

Jark Alm. Parker
Log. Book.
Alden L. Potter, Master
1871 to 1875

all in
all a a



C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,

(SUCCESSORS TO J. KEHEW,) AT THEIR

NAVIGATION STORE,

49 North Water, Corner of William Street,

NEW BEDFORD,

HAVE FOR SALE ALL THE VARIOUS KINDS OF

**Nautical, Optical and Mathematical
INSTRUMENTS,**

NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &c., &c.,

At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

Of all parts of the World visited by Whalemens, as is required
to make a complete

NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.

ALL INSTRUMENTS

—FOR—

REPAIRS,

WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

THE PROPRIETORS.



CHAS. R. SHERMAN



WENDELL MACY.

TPW

Handwritten notes and scribbles, possibly a signature or initials, located in the lower right quadrant of the page.

Bk Abm Barker Outward Bound A.T. Pollock

Tuesday May 15th 1871

At 10³⁰ Am took our anchor & commenced beating out of the Bay several Gentlemen on board going out for pleasure

Wednesday May 17th Sea about Begins with a fresh breeze from S.S.W Bk beating out of the bay at 1.30 Messrs Serry & Roberts made a few remarks at 4 P.M. discharged the Pilot. Stowed Port anchor at 10. Lt Ship, or Saw 3 Pigs bore & by compass mid port strong breezes latter part do. thick & squally took in Lt sails. L. Coiled Lbd & Wash Berts lines to ends

Latitude 40.00 Longitude 71.00

Thursday May 18th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W Bk heading to the S.E under double reefes. saw Black fins & Finback mid port strong breezes with passing showers of rain. latter part employed feting boats

Latitude 38.49 Longitude 66.43

Friday May 19th

Begins with strong breezes from S.W Bk heading to the S.E. under short sail latter part employed feting boats Coiled 5th boats line

Latitude 38.00 Longitude 65.11

Bark Alm Barker Outward Bound 1871

Saturday May 20th

Begins with a strong breeze from S W Bk heading to the S E under double reefs & courses Employed in fitting boats & Whaling Gear Mid part do Latitude 37.30 Long 64.20

Sunday May 21st Begins with a mod breeze from S W Bk heading to the E & Employed fitting boats & Gear Latter part do. & ends Latitude 37.24 Long 63.24

Monday May 22^d

Begins with a mod breeze from S W Bk heading into N E under easy sail saw a ship supposed her to be a whaler hailing. Latter part Coiled down cutting jibs & sent up cutting guys. Coiled B B line Latitude 39

Tuesday May 23^d

Begins with a mod Gale from S W Bk heading S S E at 4.30 reefed the topsails & furled main sail Mid part Hauling fish Latter part do sent of all spar up along side Foremast & rigged out Lower standing boom saw Linbuck

Bark *Alm Barker*, Outward Bound *A T Potter Master*
Wednesday May 24th

Begins with a moderate
breeze from S.W. Bk heading to the W. & at
5 P.M. furled Fore sail & Fore Top sail & luffed
to the S.E. mid & Latter parts equally with
heavy fairs of sun
Latitude Longitude

Thursday May 25th

Begins with a strong
breeze from S.W. Bk heading to N.E. under
short sail mid & Latter equally two sail
in sight
Latitude Longitude

Friday May 26th

Begins with a strong
southerly Gale Bk heading to the E. mid &
Latter parts equally with heavy fairs of sun
Latitude Longitude

Saturday May 27

Begins with a strong
breeze from S.E. Bk heading to the E.
thick squally weather, mid & Latter parts
much the same.
Latitude Longitude

Sunday May 28th

Begins with a moderate
breeze from the E. & Bk heading S. Latter
part kept on S.W. Latter part one sail
in sight
Latitude Longitude

"Bark Abraham Barker" Cruising on the

Monday May 29th

Begins with a
mod breeze from the N.W. Bk steering
S, saw a steamer mid & latter part
much the same

Latitude Longitude

Tuesday May 30th

Begins with a mod
breeze from the E. d. Bk steering S.E.
Mid & latter part the same so ends

Wednesday May 31st

Begins with a
mod light air from the N.W. lowered
the boats to exercise the crew mid & latter
part blowing fresh

Thursday June 1st

Begins with a
strong breeze from S.W. Bk steering to
S.E. at 30th P.M. saw two small sperm
Whales going quick into the E.S.E. at 1st lowered
three boats in pursuit saw them breach three
times from the boats, lost run of them,
it blowing fresh could not see a spout but
a short distance at 2³⁰ all boats to the
ship. spent the afternoon in zigzagging to the
leeward saw Finbacks latter part blowing
fresh so ends

Latitude 38° 40 Longitude 43° 43

Western Ground. Alden Potter Master

Friday June 2^d

Begins with a strong breeze
from S.W. Bk working to the E. & saw Finlock
Mid part more moderate Latter part
set 21st of Mon. sail to end

Latitude Longitude

Saturday June 3^d

Begins with a mod
breeze from W.S.W. Bk heading to the S. &
at 5 Saw Finlock Latter most employed
in ships duty

Latitude Longitude

Sunday June 4th

Begins with a fresh
breeze from S.W. Bk working to the W. &
Latter part saw Finlocks

Latitude Long

Monday June 5th

Begins with a lt
air from the E. & Bk working with Latter
part two sails in sight

Latitude Longitude

Tuesday June 6th

Begins with a strong
breeze from the E. & Bk working W
Latter part spoke Dutch Her Brig Maria
& dep from Montevideo bound to Antwerp
Her Long was 10° to E. & of ours

Long 38° 30'

Bark Alm Barker Cruising on the
Wednesday June 7th

Begins with a strong
breeze from the N.W. Bk. steering to N.E.
Latter part broke out Bce & water.
Latitude Longitude

Thursday June 8th

Begins with a light
air from the W. & employed setting up masts.
Latter part one sail in sight saw Humphreys.
Latitude Longitude

Friday June 9th

Begins with light breeze
from S.W. Bk. heading to the W. & employed
setting up Fore Rigging Latter part blowing fresh
Latitude Longitude

Saturday June 10th

Begins with a fresh breeze
from N.W. Bk. heading to the E. & one sail
in sight Latter part saw Humphreys.
Latitude Longitude

Sunday June 11th

Begins with a strong
breeze from the S.W. Bk. heading to the E. &
sunset luffed to the wind heading N. & N.W.
Latter part at daylight kept off E.S.E. one
sail in sight so ends
Latitude Longitude

Western Sound Alden T Potter Master

Monday June 12th

Begins with a moderate Gale from N.W. Bk steering E.S.E under short sail saw Humpback. Latter part much the same one sail in sight

Latitude

Longitude

Tuesday June 13th

Begins with a strong breeze from N.W. Bk steering E.S.E under short sail saw Humpback. Latter part blowing fast

Latitude

Longitude

Wednesday June 14th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. Bk steering E.S.E saw Humpback. Latter part one sail in sight

Latitude

Longitude

Thursday June 15th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. Bk heading to the S.W. at sunset fueled & lapped to the wind heading N.W. Latter part heading N.W.

Latitude

Longitude

Friday June 16th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N.W. Bk heading N by N. Latter part at 10:30 saw the Island of Flores (one of the Azores) bearing N by S. Dist 35' at 11 the Cape of Corvo in sight

"Barque Abm Barker" Cruising On

Saturday June 17th

Comes in with sea air
from the S. & Bk heading in for the land
hoisted out Port Pump, to repair lower Box
at sunset the middle of the Island bore S. & S. & S.
by Compass Dist 15 miles one sail in sight

Sunday June 18th

Begins with light air
from the S. & Bk working to the W. & Latter
part Calm caught a South

Monday June 20th

Begins with a
Calm saw Killers mid & Latter part wind S. & S.
working to the W. & S.

Tuesday June 21

Begins with a
light breeze from S. & W. Bk working to the W. & S.
at sunset took in sail for the night Latter
part set all sail one sail in sight

Latitude 33° 28' Longitude

Wednesday June 22^d

Begins with
a mod breeze from S. & W. Bk heading to the
W. & S. at sunset took in sail for the night
Latter part at daylight made all sail

Latitude 35° 49' Longitude 39° 30'

the Western Ground, Alden T Potter Master

Thursday June 23^d

Begins with a fresh breeze from N.W. Bk heading to the W & one sail in sight thick smoky weather at sunset shortened sail for the night at daylight made sail standing to the W &

Latitude 40.00 Longitude 39.33

Friday June 24th

Begins with a fresh breeze from N.W. Bk working to W & thick foggy weather, sunset shortened sail for the night Latter part made short sail so ends

Latitude 38° 14' Longitude 39.20

Saturday June 25th

Begins with a fresh breeze from N.W. Bk standing to the W thick smoky weather, one sail in sight saw Humpbacks mid & Latter parts strong breezes

Latitude 40.00 Longitude 39.26

Sunday June 25th

Begins with a strong breeze from N.W. Bk working to the W & at sunset took in sail for the night Latter part blowing fresh saw Humpbacks at 8^o carried away wood work around the bow, 8³⁰ spoke Bk milwood of N Bedford Minor Master 2 hrs out clear

Latitude 39° 42' Longitude 39° 42'

Bark "Horn Barker" Cruising

Monday June 26th

Begins with a strong breeze from W. & Bk heading to the S. & Bk. Bulwood in sight. Mid part strong breezes. Latter part took in mainsail jib & Spanker. Latitude $40^{\circ}37'$ Long $41^{\circ}19'$

Tuesday June 27th

Begins with a strong breeze from the W. & Bk heading S. & W. heavy squalls of wind & rain. Mid part moderate. Latter part wind increasing thick rainy weather one sail in sight No Obs

Wednesday June 28th

Begins with a strong breeze from the W. & Bk heading S. weather thick mid part light air. Latter part calm. Employed repairing bows. Latitude Longitude $41^{\circ}57'$

Thursday June 29th

Begins with a light air from N. S. W. Bk heading to S. & S. Employed repairing bows set up jib & I jib guys at sunset took in light sails. Latter part thick fog. At 8.30 fog lifted. Latitude $39^{\circ}10'$ Long $41^{\circ}51'$

On The Western Ground. A. Potter Master

Friday June 30th

Begins with a pleasant breeze from the N.W. Bk heading S.W. with all sail set, saw breeches once but could not make out what it was. at sunset, took in light sails. Latter part at daylight set all sail
Latitude $38^{\circ}25'$ Longitude $42^{\circ}48'$

Saturday July 1st

Begins with a moderate breeze from N.W. Bk steering S.W. by W with all sail set, two sails in sight at sunset took in light sails Latter part light breeze $8^{\circ}30'$ lowered four boats for Blackfish, without success
Latitude Longitude

Sunday July 2^d

Begins with a light breeze from the N.W. Bk steering W. by S. with all sail set saw Gumpers at sunset took in lt sails mid part calm Latter part do two sails in sight
Latitude $37^{\circ}30'$ Longitude $45^{\circ}18'$

Monday July 3^d

Begins with a calm Bk heading various ways lying with all sails closed up Latter part a light air from the S.W. several sails in sight so ends
Latitude $37^{\circ}10'$ Longitude $45^{\circ}15'$

1871

"Barque Ann Barker" Cruising

Tuesday 4th July

Begins with a light air from the N & BK heading N. & Latter part moderate breeze BK heading N Picked up a box of Petroleum (10 Gals) several sails in sight
Latitude $45^{\circ} 59' 37.40''$ Longitude $45^{\circ} 59'$

Wednesday July 5th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N & BK heading N saw a steamer & several sailing ships, a great many Finbacks. at sunset took in some sail & tacked ship heading to the N. & Latter part moderate breeze with squalls of rain two sails in sight
Latitude Longitude

Thursday July 6th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the N & BK heading N with all sail set. Latter part saw Finbacks. squally two sails in sight
Latitude Longitude

Friday July 7th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the N & BK heading to the sea at sunset took in light sails. Latter part at daylight set all sail several sail in sight lowered for Blackfish
Latitude Longitude

On the Western Ground, A Potter Master

Saturday July 8th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the E. & Bark heading to the S & several sails in sight at sunset took in sail for the night. Latter part thick & smoky
Latitude Longitude

Sunday July 9th

Begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. Bark heading to the S.W. at sunset rose ship heading to the S.E. mid part wind increasing Latter part blowing a moderate gale. ship lying to under close reefed S. sail
No Obs

Monday July 9th

Begins with a moderate Gale from S.W. Bark heading to the S.E. mid part blowing hard with sharp lightning. Latter part inclined to moderate. Made some sail
Saw Sunfish Latitude Longitude

Tuesday July 10th

Begins with a moderate breeze from N.W. Bark heading N.W. under short sail mid part inclined to moderate Latter part set all sail two sails in sight at 11 took in light sails
Latitude Longitude

"Barque & Mrs Barker" Cruising

Wednesday July 11th

Begins with a strong breeze from W.S.W Bk heading to the N.W. several sail in sight at sunset took in sail for the night. Latter part at daylight made some sail two sails in sight. So ends

Thursday July 12th

Begins with a strong breeze from W.S.W Bk heading to N.W. under easy sail. at sunset shortened sail Latter part blowing a mod gale so ends
No Obs

Friday July 13th

Begins with a Gale from S.W. Bk heading to the Sd Latter part wind inclined to moderate a little weather thick & smoky

Saturday July 14th

Begins with a Gale from W.S.W Bk heading to the Sd under easy sail at sunset blowing hard at 10 P.M. inclined to moderate Latter part wind from N.W. wind moderating and old swell going down. made some sail

Sunday July 15th

Begins with a mod breeze from N.W. Bk heading to the Sd under easy sail at sunset took in sail for the night. Latter part calm

On the Western Ground, A Potter. Master

Monday July 16th

Begins with a calm
Bk heading various ways Latter part a light breeze
from S.W Bk heading S.S.E

Tuesday July 17th

Begins with a light
breeze from the S.W. dark gloomy weather two sail
in sight at sunset took in light sails Latter
part light air

Latitude

Longitude

Wednesday July 18th

Begins with a light
breeze from the W. & Bk steering E.S.E at 2.0 P
M. lowered three boats for Blackfish caught
three mid part steering E by S Latter part de

Latitude

Longitude

Thursday July 19th

Begins with fine pleas-
ant weather a light breeze from the W & Bk steering
E by S with all sail set at sunset took in light
sails Latter part at 8.40 saw a Sperm whale
going quick into the N.W. at 9.30 lowered Lbd & raised
boats in pursuit at 11 four boats in pursuit

Latitude ^{38° 00'} ~~44° 48'~~ Longitude 43° 40'

Friday July 21st

Begins with a calm all Boats
in pursuit of whals. at 4.30 gave up the chase
whale going quicker than the boats could pull ship out
of sight at 6.30 all boats to the ship mid part carried
all sail steering N.W. Latter part light air

Latitude 37° 32'

Longitude 44° 48'

Painting Boats

"Bark Abm Barker" Cruising on the

Saturday July 22^d

Begins with a light breeze from the N. d. Bark heading to the S. d. at sunset took in light sails. Mid port jib d. hauled to the N. d. in a rain squall blowing fresh Bark heading E. & E.

Latitude Longitude

Sunday July 23^d

Begins with a strong breeze from the N. d. Bk heading to the E. & E. under short sail at sunset inclined to moderate. Latter part steering N. E. lowered two boats for Blackfish without success.

Latitude 38° 00' Longitude 43° 27'

Monday July 24th

Begins with a moderate breeze from E. & E. Bk steering N. E. under easy sail at sunset took in the light sails. Latter part set all sail lowered for Blackfish without success.

Latitude Longitude

Tuesday July 25th

Begins with fine pleasant weather with a light breeze from N. W. Employed Rattling fore Rigging at sunset took in light sails. Latter part set all sail Bk steering S. E.

Latitude Longitude

Western Ground S. Potter, Master

Wednesday July 26th

Begins with a fresh breeze from CNW Bk steering SE at 3 PM Boarded the wreck of Brig E F Dunbar of Seaport. her decks had been completely swept. Stumps of her fore & main masts were standing she was loaded with yellow pine lumber. Should judge she had been wrecked from 6 mos to a year. took from her a small quantity of lumber and some iron work from the mast & yards she floated light and apparently her bottom was in good condition. Mid part lying with main yard aback. at daylight made sail & kept off S. & E. caught a porpoise employed Rattling main Rigg, two sail in sight

Latitude $41^{\circ} 08'$ Longitude $40^{\circ} 14'$

Thursday July 27th

Begins with a mod breeze from W Bk steering SE. at sunset shortened sail weather thick & rainy mid part calm. Latter part a moderate breeze from NE one sail in sight Latitude Longitude

Friday July 28th

Begins with a mod Gale from NE Bk heading to the SE weather moderating one sail in sight mid part two sails in sight Latter part Employed Rattling Stbd side of fore & main Rigg one sail in sight Latitude $39^{\circ} 22'$ Longitude $39^{\circ} 13'$

"Bark Abraham Barker" Cruising on the

Saturday July 29th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the E.N.E. Bark heading S.E. one sail in sight. Mating Fore & Main Rigging mid part carrying all sail. Latter part do one sail in sight. No ends these 24 hours
Latitude 38° 40' Longitude 36° 30'

Sunday July 30th

Begins with fine pleasant weather with a light breeze from S.W. Bk steering E.N.E. with all sail set & Latter part the same one sail in sight
Latitude 38° 16' Longitude 35° 50'

Monday July 31st

Begins with a light breeze from S.W. Bk steering E. with all sail set at 4 lowered for Blackfish took one so mid & Latter parts much as the first
Latitude 38° 50' Longitude 35° 12'

Tuesday Aug 1st

Begins with a light air from S.W. Bk steering E. mid part wind backed into N.N.E. Bk steering E by S. Latter part employed Sizing of In Rigging
Latitude Lon Longitude

Western Ground; Alden Potter Master

Tuesday Aug 2^d

Begins with a moderate breeze from N.N.E Bk heading E by S. with all sail set mid pass at 8 saw the Island of Flores Latter part Ship beating up under the land

Wednesday Aug 3^d

Begins with a light breeze from S.E at 12:30 P.M. Capt & Family went on shore at the town of Elizabet mid pass ship lying off on the old land. Latter part at daylight ship lying off the town. Capt & some men came on board took on board a small quantity of Potatoes & onions,

Friday Aug 4th

Begins with a calm ship lying shore with the current. at 12 M sent three boats ahead to tow of shore. at 2 called the boats alongside. Capt & company went on shore at 3 P.M. saw a school of large Sperm Whales going quick into the S.E. lowered three boats in pursuit of boats from the shore in chase at 5 gave up the chase the whales going much faster than the boats could pull. mid pass Bk heading to the S.E under all sail Latter part fine pleasant weather the Islands of Flores & Carvo in sight but no whales but a great many Squal headed Grampuses.

Thos. Barnes

"Bark Abraham Barker" Cruising on the

Saturday Aug 5th

Begins with a light breeze from the S.W. Bark steering various courses at sunset the Island of Flores was N. N. W. by Comp Dist 35' took in the light sail Latter part Flores in sight one sail in sight.
No Obs

Sunday Aug 6th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. Bk. heading S.S.E. the Island of Flores in sight mid part thick & rainy Latter part do one sail in sight

No Obs

Monday Aug 7th

Begins with a light air from S.W. Bk steering N. N. W. the Islands of Carro & Flores in sight at sunset took in sail for the night mid part calm Latter part light breeze from N.E. Bk heading to the N. d Flores Carro & several sail in sight.

No Obs

Tuesday Aug 8th

Begins with a calm Flores & Carro in sight at 5 light air sprung up from S.W. mid part heading in for the town Latter part at 8 Capt & Boat crew went on shore several sails in sight.

Western Ground. Alden Potter, Master

Wednesday Aug 9th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.W. Bk lying off & on at the town of Elizab at 2 received on board a quantity of Potatoes & Onions. at 5 Capt & Louis Crew on board at 6 kept of S.E. mid part being fresh. Latter part the Islands of Fayal Pico. St George & Terceira in sight Ship heading for Fayal one sail in sight

Thursday Aug 10th

Begins with a light breeze from N.W. Bk beating up Fayal passage. at 6.30 Capt & Family left the ship, 8.30 boat returned mid part boat lying off W side of Fayal. Latter part at daylight commenced breaking out A.R. Suckers Provisions & Sheds 9 Bk lying off the town waiting for Lighter. at 9.30 Lighter along side. at 10 Lighter left with all of the Suckers Staff

Friday Aug 11th

Begins with a brisk breeze from S.W. Bk lying off & on received on board a quantity of fruit &c. 5.30 Capt & Family came on board Ship running out the W passage mid part Bk heading to the N.W. Latter part Pico & several sails in sight No Ob

Saturday Aug 12th

Begins with a light breeze from S.W. Bk heading to the N.W. the Islands of Pico Flores & Corvo in sight mid & latter parts Bk steering to the N.W. a great many sails in sight No Ob

Bark Abraham Barker Cruising on the

Sunday Aug 13th

Begins with a mod
breeze from the S.W. Bk heading to the
N. & the Islands of Flores & Cavo in sight
at sunset took in light sails. Latter part
at daylight made sail several sails in sight.
No Ob

Monday Aug 14th

Begins with a strong
breeze from the N. & Bk heading N. N. E.
Several sails in sight. at sunset took in sail
for the night. at sunset took in sail for the
night & let main yard come aback. Latter part
steering to the N. & Latitude Longitude

Tuesday Aug 15th

Begins with a fine
breeze from S.W. Bk steering to the N. & at
sunset took in sail for the night & luffed to
the wind with main yd aback. Latter part at
daylight made sail & kept off N. N. E. on
sail in sight

Wednesday Aug 16th

Begins with a strong
breeze from S.W. Bk heading N. N. W. at 3 PM
I reefed the top sails. Mid part rainy.
Latter part at daylight set all sail
weather thick & smoky

Western Ground. Alden Potter Master 1871

Thursday Aug 17th

Begins with a strong breeze from the W. & Bk heading to the S. & at 3 P.M. Reefed the Topsails furled G. & Sp. ant. & at sunset furled the mainsail. Mid part foggy. Latter part Moderate set all sail so ends

Latitude 41° 50' Longitude

Friday Aug 18th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the W. & Bk heading S. & S. W. at sunset took in sail for the night. daylight made sail. & tacked heading N. W. by W.

Latitude Longitude

Saturday Aug 19th

Begins with a strong breeze from S. W. Bk heading N. & W. at sunset took in sail for the night mid part equally took in Foresail & Fore topsail, the Bar "the lowest that it has been the voyage. Latter part set all sail

Latitude Longitude

Sunday Aug 20th

Begins with a mod breeze from the W. & Bk heading to the S. & W. with light airs from the E. & mid part calm. Latter part the Island of Flores in sight to the W. & about 25 miles

Bk Abraham Barker Cruising On.

Monday Aug 21st

Begins with a light air from the E. d Bk steering S. by W at 3:15 Pm raised a large one whale. at 3:15 lowered three boats in pursuit whale going quick into the S. W. at ten minutes before sunset struck him. at sunset L Boat got badly stuck by the whales jaw breaking 5 streets & gumwater one side & 3 streets on the other two abouts lying by the whale. he spouted strong all night. but did not go any distance ship in sight most of the time at 1:30 A.M. sent dunt Boat with the storm boat to the ship. at 8. a boats crew came from the ship with catboats at daylight hauled up to the whale. & killed him at 5:30 took him alongside. got Breakfast & up cutting gear & commenced cutting the Island of Flores & Cerro in sight

Tuesday Aug 22^d

Begins with fine pleasant weather employed cutting

Wednesday Aug 23^d

Begins with fine pleasant weather at sundown body in mid part employed in clearing up latter part head all cleared away & commenced boiling head Flores in sight

The Western Ground. A. Potter Master

Thursday Aug 24th

Begins with a fresh breeze from N.W. Employed boiling several sail in sight
No Ob

Friday Aug 25th

Begins with strong breeze with showers of rain. had to cool down twice this 24 hours on account of rain. Latter part started fires & commenced boiling. thick nasty weather
No Ob

Saturday Aug 26th

Begins with a strong gale from N.W. Employed Boiling mid part blowing strong. Latter part cooled down on account of rain. blowing heavy
No Ob

Sunday Aug 27th

Begins with a fresh breeze from N.W. wind & weather improving at 1 P.M. Started fires & commenced boiling mid part fine weather. Latter part at 7 A.M. finished boiling.
No Ob

Monday Aug 28th

Begins with fine weather. light breeze from N.W. Employed cleaning ship. Latter part at daylight made sail heading to N.W.
No Ob

"Bk Abraham Barker" Cruising On The
Tuesday Aug 29th

Begins with fine
pleasant weather wind N.W. Bk heading
to the E.d. all Hands Employed Coopers;
oil mid part fine & pleasant Latter part
finished Coopers Oil 127 Bbls.
No Ob

Wednesday Aug 30th

Begins with fine
weather light breeze from N.W. Bk heading
to the E.d. Latter part at daylight the
Schooner of Fayal in sight Dist 10' at 11 Am
when within ten miles of Castello Branco (West-
End of Fayal) raised a shoal of small sperm
whale 11¹⁵ three boats in pursuit at 12 M
all three boats fast

Thursday Aug 31st

Begins with a
fresh breeze from N.W. at sunset took
three whales to the ship. Mid part empty -
breaking out Blubber soon getting up cutting
beery & at daylight commenced cutting
a very heavy sheet & running from the N.W.

Friday Sept 1st

At 1 P.M. ^{Say finished} commenced
cutting & commenced boiling mid part fine
& pleasant mid part boiling several seals in
sight also the Schooner of Fayal & Pico Dist
about 20'

No Ob

SHIP

Western Ground. Alden S. Potter Master.

Saturday Sept 2^d

Came in fine & pleasant
wind from the E. N. E. light employed hauling
the Blonds of Fayal & Pico in sight
Mid. & Latter fine & pleasant employed
boiling No Obs

Sunday Sept 3^d

Begins with fine pleasant
weather. wind light from E. N. E. Bk heading
in for the land. spoke & commenced with the Bk
Ben Cummings of N Bedford Brown master
& was out clear. Latter part at 3 AM finished
boiling. Bk in the Passage between Fayal &
Pico

Monday Sept 4th

Bk lying in the passage
at 20 PM Capt & family went on shore together
with a boats crew from this ship. While there
Capt gave the crew permission to get out of
the boat for 1 hour at sunset

did not return
to the ship. boat returned to the ship, Latter
part at daylight ship lying off the town. at 10 AM
have discharged 127 Bbl oil from deck into
the lighter to be shipped to Boston per Bk
Frederick. at 10:30 received a note from
Capt Potter ordering me to proceed of Castello
Brance. as some of the natives had just come
in & Reported a Shoal of sperm whals of that
place. at 12 M arrived of the place mentioned

"Bark Abraham Barker" Cruising On the
Tuesday Sept 3th

Begins with a light breeze from N.E. Bk. Cruising of Castille Branco. Saw nothing of the whals at sunset headed back for the passage. Mid part lying of west side of the Island. Letter part at 8 Bk. lying of the town 8 30 sent a lighter load of 60 Bbls. to the Fridenid. Ship Comm Morris in company had taken 300 Bbls. Spem the last season 1050 Bbls. Spem all told

Wednesday Sept 4th

Begins with a light breeze from N.E. Bk. lying in the offing at sunset run out the N.W. passage. Mid part lying of the Island at daylight stood in for the dawn. at 8 Bk. lying of the town

Thursday Sept 5th

Begins with a light breeze from the N.E. Bk. lying of the town at 8. the Capt & Family come on board weather squally with showers of rain. Mid part steering to the N.W. under easy sail. Letter part wind light. Layal. 3 Pico in sight

Western Ground - Alden I Potter Master

Friday Sept 8th

Begins with a light breeze
from N.E. Bk heading N.W. Layal & Pies in sight
Mid part light breezes. Latter part Flores. &
several sails in sight. Fixed Cutting Stages
Cooper employed setting up Shooks
No Ob

Saturday Sept 9th

Begins with a light
breeze from the N.W. Bk steering to the N.W.
several sails in sight. Latter part Carpenter
employed sheathing decks
No Ob

Sunday Sept 10th

Begins with a light
breeze from the N.E. Bk heading to the
W d C. Mid part breeze inclined to freshen.
Latter part fresh breezes. Carpenter employed laying
sheathing.
No Ob

Monday Sept 11th

Begins with with
a strong breeze from N.W. Bk steering S.W.
at 5 Spoke Bk Hercules of N Bedford
Baker Master 18 days out clean Mid & Latter
parts blowing fresh
No Ob

Bark "Abraham Barker" Cruising on the

Tuesday Sept 12th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.W. Bk. heading to the W a under short sail. Mid part heavy falls of rain. Latter part Bk steering W.N.W. the foggy weather. No Ob

Wednesday Sept 13th

Begins with a light breeze from S.W. Bk steering N.N.W. at sunset took in the light sails. Latter part Bk steering N.N.W.

Latitude Longitude

Thursday. Sept 14th

Begins with a light breeze from the N.E. Bk steering to the W. Mid part wind inclined to freshen. Latter part at 5 saw a school of Sperm Whales going quick to the N.E. 5.30 lowered three boats in pursuit at 6 one boat lost. three boats & the ship chasing to the windward. 11.30 gave up the chase whals in sight. but the boat with dead whale out of sight

Latitude 40° 03' Longitude 38° 45'

Friday Sept 15th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. with a heavy swell a running at 30 P.M. took dead whale to ship. two commenced cutting side finished cutting & down gear. mid part clearing away. Latter part at 8 commenced boiling

Latitude Longitude



H.S. 7

Western Ground Alden J Potter Master

Saturday Sept 16th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the Sd. Bk. heading SE. Employed boiling & breaking out Bread Flour, & water. Saw breeches, called them finbucks. Mid part blowing fresh with rain. Mid part blowing fresh with rain. Latter part inclined to moderate.

Latitude Longitude

Sunday Sept 17th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the Sd. Bk. heading to the Wd. at 4 finished boiling. Mid part thick hazy weather. Latter part much the same.

Latitude Longitude

Monday Sept 18th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the Sd. with a heavy swell running from the N. & Bk. lying under easy sail heading to the Wd. Latter part a fresh gale from S.W. with a heavy cross sea running. at 10 wind shifted suddenly to N.E. one sail in sight.

Latitude Longitude

Tuesday Sept 19th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. Bk. heading to Wd. one sail in sight. Mid part calm, a heavy cross swell running at daylight. Light breeze from S.W. made all sail. Exchanged Longitude with a French Bk. differed 1'17" from spin after correcting for diff. Long. between Greenwich & Paris weather looking equally. 11:30 commenced cooking in sail at N. Bk. under double reef.

Brought a Bk. of Pot. through
mistake belonging to Bk. clear Ranges

"Bark Abraham Barker" Cruising on the

Wednesday Sept 20th

Y Begins with a moderate gale from N.W. at 3 commenced stowing oil between decks at 5 finished stowing 34 Bbls. mid part blowing fresh latter part blowing a mod gale ship lying under close reefed in topsail. Stop in & mizen staysails. at 6.30 raised a large school of small sperm whales. they going so quick & it blowing hard did not lower for them but made all sail the ship could bear beating up to them. they were going quick to windward (N.W. by W) at 7. Whales out of sight to windward. at 10¹⁰ raised a few scattering whales on lee quarter wore ship & got boats ready. going to quick did not lower at 11.30 Whales out of sight to windward one sail in sight to leeward

Latitude 40°40' Longitude 39°26'

Thursday Sept 21st

Begins with a mod gale from N.W. Bk standing on diff tacks in hopes of seeing the whales again & wind increasing took in mainsail jib & spunker two sails in sight. at sunset Bk heading on Wm tack. mid part inclined to moderate sun & sail. latter part fresh breeze from N.W. Bk heading to the Wd made some sail several sails in sight

Latitude

Longitude

Western Ground, Alden J Potter Master

Friday Sept 22^d

Begins with a brisk breeze from N.W. Bk heading W.N.W. at 11 tacked ship heading to the NE two sails in sight. Mid part calm. Latter part at 10 light breeze from S.W. Barge steering N.W. under short sail. No Ot's

Saturday Sept 23^d

Begins with strong breeze from S.W. Bk came to the wind heading SE one sail in sight took in cutting stage. Strong breeze & rainy mid & Latter parts blowing fresh with rain. No Obs

Sunday Sept 24th

Begins with a strong N.W. wind Bk running into the SE. Merchant Bk in sight at 3 took ship & took in to storm sail. Mid part moderate. Latter part a light breeze from N.W. 6⁴⁰ lowered to boats for B fish. Caught two one sail in sight.
Latitude Longitude

Monday Sept 25th

Begins with a mod gale from N.W. Bk heading to S-d under storm sail, one sail in sight mid part blowing hard in squalls. Lost reef on main & sail. Latter part moderate thick smoky weather.
Latitude Longitude

"Bark Abraham Barker" Cruising on the

Tuesday Sept 26th

Begins with a light breeze from S.W. Bk heading S.W. thick smoky weather, at 3 wore ship heading N.W.E. mid part thick & smoky. Latter the same
No Obs

Thurs Wednesday Sept 27th

Begins with a moderate breeze from E.N.E. Bk heading into the N.W. at sunset took in sail for the night. Latter part sent down Fore Royal
Yard Latitude Longitude

Thursday Sept 28th

Begins with a brisk breeze from E.N.E. Bk steering W. mid & Latter do one sail in sight & ends
Lat Long

Friday Sept 29th

Begins with a strong N.E. Bk steering N.W. by W with all sail & two sails in sight. Lowered for Black fish without success. mid & Latter pass steering for several sails in sight
Latitude Longitude

Saturday Sept 30th

Begins with S.W. Bk steering N.W. by W sunset took in light sails mid & Latter parts moderate breezes Bk working to the W & D

Western Ground. Alden J Potter Master

Sunday Oct 1st

Begins with a mod breeze from S.W. Barque heading N.W. under easy sail one sail in sight mid part much the same. Latter parts thick foggy weather
Latitude Longitude

Monday Oct 2^d

Begins with a fresh breeze from N.W. Barque heading to the Sd under easy sail mid part moderate Latter parts thick & foggy saw finbacks
Latitude Longitude

Tuesday Oct 3^d

Begins with a fresh breeze from the S.W. Bk heading to the Sd set up flying jib stay & repaired fore Royal mid part fresh breezes Latter part moderate saw finbacks
Latitude 41° 34' Longitude 47° 30'

Wednesday Oct 4th

Begins with a mod breeze from S.W. Bk sailing into N.N.E. Exchanged Longitudes with a Spanish Bark she was 30' to Wd of us, sunset shortened sail & luffed to the wind sharp lightning & heavy showers of rain mid part moderate. Latter part light breezes from S.W. thick smoky weather
Latitude 41° 40' Longitude

"Bark Abraham. Barker" Cruising on the
Thursday Oct 5th

Begin with a light breeze
from the N.W. Bark heading S.W. with all sail
set. one sail in sight, at sunset took in
sail for the night. mid part blowing fresh
Latter part at daylight saw Black fish lowered &
caught one. at 10⁴⁰ saw a large lone whale going
quick into the S.W. at 9 lowered two boats in
pursuit but did not see the whale from the boat
at 12 m whale out of sight from the ship

Latitude 40° 40' Longitude 47° 15'

Friday Oct 6th

Begin with a strong breeze from
S.W. Bk. beating up for the boats at 1³⁰ boats
came to the ship at 2³⁰ raised a shoal of small
spem Whals. working to the S.W. at 2⁴⁰ lowered
three boats in pursuit at 3²⁰ struck. at 7⁴⁰
took dead whale to the ship. Nautely Lee got a
wound on the forehead by the whale striking and
breaking the after oars & one of the pieces striking him
mid part getting ready to cut at daylight commenced
cutting at 6³⁰ whale in. sent down cutting gear
cut up the whale & put him in the tank

Saturday Oct 7th

Begin with a light air
from the N.W. Bk. working to the N.W. feel a
strong Southerly Current mid part fine &
pleasant Latter part at daylight commenced
boiling thick smoky weather

Western Ground, Alden T Potter Master

Sunday Oct 8th

Begins with light Northy air
BK working Westaty at 5 finished boiling mid
pass calm 5 a.m. @ light air from S.W. BK steering
N.N.W. with all sail set, one sail in sight

Latitude $89^{\circ} 24'$ Longitude $47^{\circ} 30'$

Monday Oct 9th

Begins with a mod breeze
from S.W. BK steering N.N.W. with all sail set
at 12 spoke BK Mr & Henry of Fairhaven Green
Master 17 mos out 890 Bbls Spem wind gradually
increasing mid part blowing strong, took in sail to
a close Reefed in 1 sail Latter part blowing a mod Gale
one sail in sight

Latitude Longitude

Tuesday Oct 10th

Begins with a strong breeze
from the N.W. BK heading to the S. under
Storm sail Mr & Henry in sight at sunset tacked
to the N.W. mid part inclined to moderate
Latter part increasing thick smoky weather

Wednesday Oct 11th

Begins with a mod
Gale from N.N.E. Bark heading N.W. mid part
blowing fresh. Latter part inclined to moderate
& clear up BK Mr & Henry in sight

Latitude

Longitude

"Bark Abraham Barker" Cruising on the
Thursday Oct 12th

Begins with a
fresh breeze from the N. d. Bk heading
to the E. d. W. g. Kenney in sight saw bitches
but did not make them out mid part
moderate. Latter part fine & pleasant set all
sail Latitude 40° 38' Longitude

Friday Oct 13th

Begins with a light
breeze from the N. d. Bark heading E with
all sail set. Stowed down oil (15 Bbls) at
sunset took in light sails. mid part
very light air. Latter part calm
Latitude 39° 24' Longitude 46° 10'

Saturday Oct 14th

Begins with a light
breeze from the W. d. Bark heading N. N. W.
with all sail set. Nautley Lee returned
to duty. mid part wind hauled into N. W.
in a squall of wind & rain put the ship under
storm sail. Latter part more moderate
Latitude, 40° 41' Longitude 46° 15'

Sunday Oct 15th

Begins with a moderate
breeze from N. E. Bark heading N. W. mid part
calm Latter part at daylight raised a Whaleship
to N. d. of us with her boats down. at 6.30 raised
several large Sperm Whales going quick to N. E. lowered
three boats in pursuit. after the boats had left saw
a school of small Sperm Whales at 11 wind from S. W.
Whales altered their course and went to the windward
quick, boats in pursuit Latitude Longitude



See page 1

Western Ground, Alden T Potter Master

Monday Oct 16th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the Wd. at 30' PM boats gave up the chase. Whales just in sight from the boats. at 1:10 took up the boats. 1:40 Spoke Ship Josephine of New Bedford Long Master. 20 dys out cleve. had seen whales three times hereabouts, at 2:40 raised a shoal of Small Sperm Whales (from this ship) going quick into S.W. lowered 17 boats in pursuit at 3:30 gave up the chase mid part blowing fresh took in to storm sail. Latter part thick rainy weather Latitude Longitude

Tuesday Oct 17th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. Bk heading S.S.E one sail in sight. mid part blowing strong. Latter part moderating. Saw Blackfish

Latitude Longitude

Wednesday Oct 18th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.E Bk heading N.N.W under easy sail, water green at 4:30 lowered three boats for Blackfish struck & drew from one mid part blowing fresh. Latter part lowered for Blackfish caught two

Thursday Oct 19th

Begins with light air from N.W. Bk heading to the S.W. lowered for Blackfish caught six mid part blowing fresh Latter part blowing a gale

Bark Abraham Barker Cruising on the

Friday Oct 20th

Begins with a Gale from N.W.
Bark heading to the Wd. Mid part inclined
to moderate Latter part nearly calm boiled
out Blackfish. Spoke Bark Wm & Henry of
Fairhaven had taken a small whale since
we last saw her Latitude Longitude

Saturday Oct 21st

Begins with a light breeze
from S.W. Bk heading to the Wd Wm & H
in company Mid part blowing a gale
from S.W. with rain Latter part much
the same No Obs

Sunday Oct 22^d

Begins with a strong
breeze from the N.W. Bark heading to the
Wd under short sail, Mid part moderating
Latter part fine & pleasant one sail in sight
Latitude Longitude

Monday Oct 23^d

Begins with a pleasant
breeze from S.W. Bk steering E.S.E with all
sail set Mid part fine & pleasant Latter
part sent down Foretop sail to repair
Latitude Longitude

Western Gound Alden I Patten Master
Tuesday Oct 24th

Begins with a brisk breeze
from S.W. Bark steering S.E. Employed repairing
Foretopail. at 5 finished repairing & bent Thim-
ple & Fore topail. Mid part fine & pleasant
Latter part wind from South Bk heading E by S
Bk Wm & Henry in sight
Latitude Longitude

Wednesday Oct 25th

Begins with a brisk
breeze from South Bk heading E by S at sunset
took in light sails. Mid part moderate. Latter part
at daylight set all sail. at 7³⁰ raised a Shoal of
Sperm Whales, going slow N.N.E at 8 lowered three
boats in pursuit 8³⁰ struck. 9²⁰ took dead whale to
ship 11⁰⁰ commenced cutting

Thursday Oct 26th

Begins with a light
breeze from S.S.W. Employed cutting. 1³⁰ finished
cutting. sent down cutting gear. at 4²⁰ raised a Shoal
of Sperm Whales, going to the E & lowered three boats
in pursuit, but did not succeed in striking it was
dark early. the sun has been obscured all day, and
most of the time a drizzly rain. two sails in sight. one
of them a Whaler mid part light air. at daylight commenced
boiling. at 8 raised a Shoal of Sperm Whales going quite
quick to the S & Bk Wm & Henry in sight mated with
her 8³⁰ lowered three boats from this ship, the W & H 4, at
9 Barker's boat struck, the Wm & H's boats missed. at
10⁵⁰ took Whale to this ship & up cutting gear. the W. H's boat
in pursuit two merchantmen in sight

Latitude by Obs 40° 16' Long

Bark Abram Barker. Cruising on the
Friday Oct 27th

Begins with a brisk breeze from
N.N.E. Bk running of cutting at 5 finished & luffed
to the wind heading N. Capt Green came on board
at 5:30 started pins. Mid part squally. Latter part
strong breezes Bk Wm & Henry in sight No Ot

Saturday Oct 28th

Begins with a strong
breeze from S.E. Bk heading S.S.W under short
sail boiling Wm & Henry in sight. Mid part
blowing fresh with showers of rain Latter part
much the same Latitude $39^{\circ}56'$ Longitude $41^{\circ}00'$

Sunday Oct 29th

Begins with a strong breeze
from S.E. Bk heading N.E. by E under short
sail boiling spoke Bk Wm & Henry at 5 finished
boiling mid & Latter parts moderate with passing
showers Latitude $40^{\circ}28'$ Longitude $40^{\circ}50'$

Monday Oct 30th

Begins with a mod breeze
from S.S.W Bk heading S.E. under easy sail
two sails in sight at 3 raised a shoal of small
Spinn Whales going quick into S.S.W lowered three
boats in chase at 5 gave up the chase Whales out of
sight from Ship & Boats. Mid part standing on
opposite tacks under easy sail. Latter part strong
breezes. Spoke Bark Ocean Steed of New Bedford
Russel master 18 mos out 5:20 Bk Spinn

Latitude Longitude

Western Ground Alder I Potter Master
Tuesday Oct 31st

Begins with a strong breeze
from the Sd. Bark steering to the Ed under easy
sail. two sails in sight. Mid part wore ship to the
Wd. Latter part wind shifted to N.W. blowing fresh
in squalls one sail in sight.

Latitude Longitude

Wednesday Nov 1st

Begins with a fresh breeze
from N.W. Bk heading to the Nd under easy
sail. Mid part blowing a moderate gale Latter part
blowing hard with heavy showers of rain and a
falling Barometer No Cls

Thursday Nov 2^d

Begins with a moderate
gale from N.W. Bk heading to the Wd under storm
sail Barometer falling all hands employed
striking down oil in the Blubber Room at 4 sent
all down but one cask Mid part inclined to moderate
Latter part fine & pleasant set all sail No Cls

Friday Nov 3^d

Begins with a brisk breeze
from N.W. Bk working to the Sd wind increasing
at sunset took in to storm sail Mid part wind
shifted to S.W. bore ship heading S.E. Latter part
blowing hard with heavy showers of rain and a
heavy swell running at 10 wind hauled to N.W.
weather moderating gradually

Latitude 40° 29'

Bark Abraham Barker Cruising on the
Saturday Nov 4th

Begins with a strong breeze from
N.W. Bark heading to Wd at 4:30 set main sail
& kept of S.E. mid part blowing fresh. Latter part
blowing fresh Bk steering S.E. with all sail set
Latitude Longitude

Sunday Nov 5th

Begins with a strong breeze
from S.W. Bk running into S.E. with all sail
set mid part wind hauled into N.W. mid & latter
parts much the same Latitude Longitude

Monday Nov 6th

Begins with a strong breeze
from N.W. Bk steering S.E. by E with all sail set
saw a steamer steering to the E & mid part squally
with sharp lightning took in sail to a close reefed
main topsail latter part wind moderating set all
sail Latitude Longitude

Tuesday Nov 7th

Begins with a brisk breeze
from S.W. Bark heading N.W. by W. mid part
ship heading on opposite tack under short cloth
latter part thick & smoky

Wednesday Nov 8th

Begins with a strong
breeze from S.W. at 11:30 saw the Island of Flores
at 2:30 sent a boat on shore to ascertain how & what we
could trade at 5:30 Boat returned to ship. mid part
ging off & on. latter part at 8:30 Capt & family went on shore
at the town of Santa Cruz

Western Bound Alder I Patten Master
Thursday Nov 9th

Begins with a light air from S.W.
Bk firing off & on at Santa Cruz, at 4 o'clock on board a
quantity of Sweet & Irish Potatoes Pumpkins Green Corn &c
at 9 finished and kept off S.E. mid part wind light Letter part
do thick smoky weather

Friday Nov 10th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W.
at 1 P.M. sighted the Island of Lays sent up Land R gun &
bent and set the sail. at sunset the Bark was close in to N.E.
Passage. mid part firing off & on the Island. Letter part
at 8.30 Capt & family went on shore. all hands employed on
board breaking out & Coopering Oil

Saturday Nov 11th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W.
Bk firing in the passage, at 5. sent on shore 5 (six) Casks of
Sperm oil. mid part Bk firing in N.E. passage. Letter part
at 12 m sent on shore 7 Casks of Sperm oil 2 of which being the
Bk Mr & Henrys the same being her proportional part of the
Whale caught in Company. received on board a quantity of white
pine (inch) lumber for sheathing purposes.

Sunday Nov 12th

Wind S.W. Bk firing in the passage
Letter mid part stood out of the S.W. passage. mid & Letter
passing in the passage

Monday Nov 13th

Begins with a strong S.W. wind
stood out of S.W. passage mid part firing off & on Letter part
Bk firing off the town. Mr Berry 2^d officer went on shore by order
of Captain. Mr Howland one Boatswain and Cooper
on shore

Bark. Abm Barker Arrived the
Tuesday Nov 14th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W.
Bk going in the passage at 3 boats returned to ship wind
increasing and sky threatening I ran off to leeward of Island
mid and latter part blowing very hard. Saml Berry
was discharged from the ship for and mutual
Consent. Saw a Whaling Bark to leeward, and the Com going
to the Wd

Wednesday Nov 15th

Begins with a gale from S.E. Bk
going of the West end of the Island. at 2 raised a school of
Small Spem Whales going to E. & lowered two boats the Morris
boats were in chase at the same time at 2.50. Lbd & Bow boat
struck each a whale. at 3.20 two whales dead. At blowing a
mod gale and the ship two miles to leeward with only two
Close reefed topsails & fore staysail set. I wafted my whale
and went to ship. When I got to the ship the Acting Shipkeeper
had not seen the Bow boat and had no idea how she was
I gave up all hope of seeing whale to windward and went in
search of missing boat. at 4.30 found her to leeward with
dead whale. at 5 fluked whale and took up boats mid
part blowing strong that part dep cutting her. at 9. whale in

Thursday Nov 16th

Begins with a strong breeze from
S.W. Bark going under short sail boiling mid part heavy
falls of rain Cooled down three times during the night
Latter part Com Morris in sight boiling at 12 m spoke
he had taken 150 Bbs Spem since we saw her in
Sept

Western Islands A I Potter Master-
Friday Nov 17th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. Bk steering up for the land under present sail. at sunset finished sailing saw the Island of Fayal bearing S.W. dist 25th mid part set fore & main Royals at daylight Bk under St Georges Head at 12 Bk doing of the City of Horta (Fayal)

Saturday Nov 18th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. at 8.30 received on board a quantity of Potatoes Sweet & also Onions, and shipped by some Lighter 2 (two) Casks & 1 Bbl Spinn oil. at 5.20 Capt & family came on board. at 9.30 stood out of the passage. Latter part at daylight of St Georges Head running down the East side of the Island

Sunday Nov 19th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. Bk running down the S.E. side of St George several sail in sight saw the Islands of Graciosa, and Terceira to N.W. blowing fresh. 2 Regd the Isles mid part more mod. Latter part at daylight saw the Island of St Michaels three sails in sight. Ches H. nearly advanced to 2^d officer R.C. Howland to 3^d & Wm. G. Lee to 4th officer Porter and close Quill to Boutstern

Monday Nov 20th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. Bk heading S.E. running down the South side of St Michaels mid part steering S.E. Latter part luffed up J. Carpenter employed getting out Sheathing boards

Bark Abraham Barker Bound South

Tuesday Nov 21st

Begins with a mod breeze from S.W. Bk heading N by E with all sail set mid part moderated with frequent showers of rain latter part constant rain one sail in sight No Ob

Wednesday Nov 22^d

Begins with a mod breeze from the W a Bk steering S.W. with all sail set one sail in sight mid part light airs and Calms Latitude 33.40 Long

Thursday Nov 23^d

Begins with a light breeze from N.N.E Bk steering S.W. with all sail set mid part wind hauled to the E d latter part Bk steering S.W. by W. with all sail set two sails in sight Latitude 32.00 Long

Friday Nov 24th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the E d Bk steering S.W. by W with all sail set Cooper Employed setting up Shooks. Carpenter Laying Sheathing Mid & latter brisk breezes Employed setting up Shooks & Laying Sheathing

Bark Abraham Barker Bound South

Saturday Nov 26th

Begins with a brisk breeze from S.E. Bk steering S.W. one sail in sight saw Linbacks. Mid part light breeze. Latter part much the same.

Sunday Nov 27th

Begins with a mod breeze from S.E. Bk steering S.W. with all sail set mid & Latter parts much the same

Monday Nov 28th

Begins with a mod breeze from S.E. Bk steering S.W. by S with all sail set one sail in sight mid part wind the same & weather fine. Latter part one sail in sight

Tuesday Nov 28th

Begins with fine weather Bk steering S.W. by S with all sail set mid part fine. Latter part much the same

Wednesday Nov 29th

Begins with light S.E. Trades Bk steering S.S.W. with all sail set. Mid part fine & pleasant Latter the same

Thursday Nov 30th

Begins with mod Trades from S.E. Bk steering S.S.E. with all sail set mid & Latter parts much the same

Bk Abraham Barker Among the
Friday Dec 1st

Begins with a brisk breeze
from S.E. Bk steering S.E. by S with all sail set
lowered three boats for Black fish without
success. finished repairing L Boat that was
stoven in Sept. mid & latter parts brisk breeze

Saturday Dec 2^d

Begins with fresh
Trade Bk steering S.E. with all sail set a
number of sails in sight saw B Fish but did
not lower for them, mid part strong Trade
Latter part at 10:30 saw the Island of St Vincent
bearing S W by W Dist 35^t

Sunday Dec 3^d

Begins with a light
breeze from the S.E. the Islands of St Antonio
St Vincent, St Lucia in sight to the W & of
us, mid part strong breeze, Bk lying off & on
the land through the night Latter part at
daylight the Island of St Nicholas in sight
Sailing her off for it

Monday Dec 4th

Bk running down
the Island at 2:30 Bk abreast of the town
at 2:40 Capt & Family went on shore, at sunset
returned on board again, mid part lying off &
on the town, at daylight Capt & Family went
on shore

Cape de Verde Islands A T Potter Master
Tuesday Dec 3rd

Begins fine & pleasant Bk
going off the town. Whaling Scho Thruer of Boston
arrived Super Master. 75 Bbls H B Oil received on
board a quantity of Oranges, Bananas, & Squashes
also a man, a native of the Island. who we have
named Abm Barker. at 9 pm Capt & Family and
all hands on board. kept off for St Lago. mid
pass blowing fresh latter part in daylight the clouds
of Fog, & St Lago in sight. at 9 am the wind fallen
Ship handy in under the land

Wednesday Dec 4th

Begins with a
light air from the NE Bk trying to get off the town
with a head current. and no wind. & mid part
Calm. latter much the same Bk handy the W
side of St Lago

Thursday Dec 5th

Begins with a
light air from the W & Bk trying to get off port
Prayer at two a light air spring up and
we made some progress. at sunset took in
sail abreast of the town. Capt & Wife went on
board the Bk Bart Goodold of N Bedford
Willis Master. 5 mos out no Oil mid part going
off the town. latter part Capt & Family went on
shore. Bk going off & on

Barque Abraham Barker Bound South
Friday Dec 8

Bk lying off & on at Port
Prayer At Lago. at sunset when the boat was
ready to come on board. Joseph Quill Boutstern
was missing. after a careful search the boat
came off without him Capt & family remains
on shore at 9 the boat came to the ship bringing
four (4) men. names as follows W S Grant
Hannibal Caesar Fred Douglas & Henry W
Beecher mid per Bk lying off the town, at daylight
sent the Boat on shore.

Saturday Dec 9th

Bk lying off & on the
town received on board a quantity of Oranges
& Bananas. at 3.40 the boat came on board
bringing Capt Potter & family also a man shipped
here for Boutstern by name Cross. Jos Quill
has deserted. made all sail & kept off SSE
mid part fresh breezes. Latter do

Sunday Dec 10th

Begins with strong
trades from SE Bk steering S. with all
sail set mid & Latter parts much the same

Monday Dec 11th

Begins with a
strong breeze from S.E. Bk steering to the S
with all sail set several sails in sight
saw Black fish but did not lower. mid &
latter parts passing showers of rain Capt West
on board of Ship City of Brussels one month
from Glasgow bound for Calcutta

Bark Abm Barker Bound South. A. J. Potter master
Tuesday Dec 12th

Begins with a mod breeze from
NE Bk steering S with all sail set, mid part bks
breezes latter part do, several sail in sight

Wednesday Dec 13th

Begins with a mod breeze
from the N.E. Bk. steering to the Sd with all sail
set several sails in sight. Latter part heavy
showers of rain.

Thursday Dec 14th

Begins with a mod
breeze from SE Bk steering to the Sd heavy showers
of rain mid do Latter part lowered for B fish
and caught a large one

Friday Dec 15th

Begins with a light air
from E.S.E Bk steering to the Sd heavy falls
of rain mid & Latter parts about the same
Saturday

Saturday Dec 16th

Begins with light
air and variables Bk heading various ways
trying to get to the Sd several sails in sight

Sunday Dec 17th

Begins with light air
and calms, Bk trying to get to the Sd mid &
Latter parts heavy falls of rain

Bank Abraham Barker Bound South.

Monday Dec 18th

Begins with a light
air Bk working to the Sd mid part calm
Latter part heavy falls of wind rain

Tuesday Dec 19th

Begins with light variable
air Bk trying to get to the Sd several sails
in sight mid part heavy falls of rain mid
part light air from S.E. Bk heading S.W.

Wednesday Dec 20th

Begins with a light
breeze from S.E. Bk heading to the Sd several
sails in sight. mid part a hard breeze turned
in. About main & Back stays. Watch Empfänger
firing rigging

Thursday Dec 21st

Begins with a
fresh breeze from S.E. Bk heading S.W.
with all sail set mid part strong breeze
Latter part saw black fish but did not
lower for them

Friday Dec 22^d

Begins with a strong
breeze from S.E. Bk heading S.W. with all sail
set. mid part strong breezes Latter part
two sails in sight

Bark Abraham Barker Bound South.
Saturday Dec 23^d

Begins with strong Trades from S.E. Bk heading S.W. by S with all sail set two sails in sight. at 1 P.M. raised a shoal of Spum Whales going quite quick to the windward at 1.30 lowered four boats in pursuit. at 2.30 two boats fast. B Boat drew soon after striking. at 3.20 took dead whale to ship sent up Cutting Gen and Comm. Cutting at sunset whale in. was ship heading S.W. mid part employed Cutting up Blubber. and clearing up. Latter part at daylight started the works

Latitude 05 48' South Long 28 45'

Sunday Dec 24th

Begins with a mod breeze from S.E. Bk heading S.W. employed boiling at 9. finished boiling 18 Bbls. mid and Latter parts fine pleasant weather

Monday Dec 25th

Begins with light Trades from S.E. Bk heading S.W. with all sail set Latter part several sails in sight

Tuesday Dec 26th

Begins with mod trades from E.S.E Bk heading S with all sail set three sails in sight mid part strong trade. Latter part discovered that the fore Royal Mast was badly sprung under the Rigging sent down fore Royal. & S. I G yards

Bark Abraham Barker, Bound South,

Wednesday Dec 27th

Begins with strong trade
from CSE Bk heading South sent down.
Fore top & mast in sending down the Key stand
broke off all together, the break must have
been on old one by the appearance. Carpenter
to work fitting new mast

Thursday Dec 28th

Begins with just
loads from E Bk heading S by E Employer
fitting mast mid part light breezes. Latter
strong set up fore topmast stays fore top & Bucks

Friday Dec 29th

Begins with mod breezes
from ENE Bk steering S E with all sail
set sent up fore top Gallant mast & set up
Rigging mid part strong breezes Latter part
more moderate pointed two boats.

Saturday Dec 30th

Begins with a mod breeze
from NNE Bk steering S.E with ^{all} sail set
Employed painting boats and fitting Rigging.
Mid & Latter parts fine pleasant shifted
Larboard boats

Sunday Dec 31st

Begins with a mod
breeze from NNE Bk steering S.E with all sail
set one sail in sight mid part Light breeze
Lat part much the same

Lat 25° 23' Long 27° 03'

Bark Abraham Barker, Bound South.

Monday Jan 1st

Begins with a brisk breeze from the N. & Bark steering S. with all sail set two sails in sight. Mid. and Latter parts moderate

Latitude $27^{\circ} 01'$ Longitude $26^{\circ} 06'$

Tuesday Jan 2^d

Begins with a mod breeze from N. N. E. Bark steering S with all sail set two sails in sight. Mid and Latter parts moderate. Employed fitting Rigging &c

Latitude $29^{\circ} 45'$ Longitude $25^{\circ} 09'$

Wednesday Jan 3^d

Begins with a mod breeze from N. Bark steering S with all sail set. Employed fitting Rigging &c. Mid part Squally wind baffling. Hauling between N. & N. W.

Latitude $31^{\circ} 17'$ Longitude $24^{\circ} 12'$

Thursday Jan 4th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N. S. W. Bark steering S with all sail set. Mid part strong breeze. Furled light sails. Latter blowing fresh. Saw our first Albatross

Latitude $33^{\circ} 45'$ Longitude $23^{\circ} 09'$

Friday Jan 5th

Begins with strong breeze & squally. wind S. W. Bark heading S. E. Mid part squally. Latter part saw five backs strong breeze & squally

Latitude 35.03

Long by Obs $21^{\circ} 44'$

" " Lunar

Book of the

Monday
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

Tuesday
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

Wednesday
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

Thursday
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

Friday
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

Bark Abraham Barker Cruising for
Saturday Jan 6th

Begins with a strong
from S Bark heading E.S.E. at 30' P.M.
tacked ship heading W. at 4 took in
light sails. at sunset double reefed fore
topsail. saw Wright whale feed. Mid part
fresh. Latter part moderate.

Latitude $35^{\circ}20'$ Longitude $23^{\circ}44'$

Sunday Jan 7th

Begins with a mod
breeze from the Sd Bark heading W.S.W with
all sail set saw a great many Finbacks
Mid part light Latter part do saw Finbacks

Lat $36^{\circ}40'$ Long by Obs. 26.00 Long by Lunar 26.05

Monday Jan 8th

Begins with a light
breeze from the Sd Bark heading W.S.W
Mid part light air. Latter part wind
hauled to S.W. Bark heading S.E.

Latitude 37.02 Longitude $25^{\circ}00'$

Tuesday Jan 9th

Begins with a light
breeze from S.W. Bark heading S.S.E with
all sail set. Mid part moderate. Latter
part fine pleasant weather. Bark steering
S by E with all sail set

Latitude $38^{\circ}20'$ Longitude $24^{\circ}24'$

Wright Whales Alden J Potter Master

Wednesday Jan 10th

Begins with a mod breeze from S.W. Bark steering S.S.E with all sail set. Mid part light fair. Latter part wind hauled to the E.

Latitude 39° 00' Longitude 24° 00'

Thursday Jan 11th

Begins with fresh breeze from E & E Bk steering S by E with all sail set at sunset took in sail for the night. Mid part steering S by E saw some Birds of different Species. Latter part at daylight set all sail.

Latitude 41° 04' Longitude 22° 15'

Friday Jan 12th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.d Bk steering S by E with all sail set at sunset took in sail for the night. Mid part fine pleasant weather. Latter part set all sail Bk steering to the L.d

Latitude 42° 58' Longitude 22° 50'

Saturday Jan 13th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.d Bark working to the S.d saw many finbacks and some feed at sunset took in sail for the night. Mid part fresh breezes. Latter do

Latitude 43° 50' Longitude 22° 30'

Sunday Jan 14

Comes in with a strong north wind Bark steering S by E. Mid and Latter parts much the same

Latitude 44° 34' Longitude 22° 20'

Bark Abraham Barker Cruising for
Monday Jan 15th

Begins with a strong
breeze from the N & Bark steering into the Ed
under easy sail. Mid part steering E & NE Latter
do saw some feed & some Linbacks

Latitude 44° 04' Longitude 21° 25'

Tuesday Jan 16th

Begins with a mod
breeze from S.W. Bark working to NE under
all sail sunset took in sail Mid & Latter parts
winds light Latitude 43° 30' Longitude 21° 00'

Wednesday Jan 17th

Begins with a light
air from S.W. Bark steering into N.W. under
shut sail Mid part light air Latter do
Latitude 42° 57' Longitude 22° 30'

Thursday Jan 18th

Begins with a mod
breeze from the S.W. Bark working to N & with
all sail set Mid part light air Latter part
do saw Linbacks Latitude 41° 46' Longitude 22° 00'

Friday Jan 19th

Begins with a mod breeze
from N.W. Bk working to N.E. under all sail
Mid and Latter parts fine and pleasant
weather for these parts Lat 40° 06' Long 20° 30'

Saturday Jan 20th

Begins with a brisk breeze
from the N & Bk working to N.E. Mid & Latter
parts do Latitude 38° 42' Longitude 19° 50'

Wright Whales, 1872, A T Potter Master
Sunday Jan 21st

Begins with a mod breeze from
the N d Bk heading E. N. E under all sail mid
and latter parts the same Lat. $37^{\circ} 50'$ Long 1730

Monday Jan 22^d

Begins with a mod breeze
from the N d Bk heading E with all sail
set mid & latter parts much the same
Latitude $37^{\circ} 08'$ Longitude

Tuesday Jan 23^d

Begins with a brisk breeze
from N W Bk heading to E d at sunset took
in light sails mid part hauled up Courses and
2 reefed the Topsails. Latter part at 6 30 made
the Island of Inaccessable to the E d of soon
after saw the Islands of Nightingale and Tristan
& Achuna. at 10 sent two boats to fish at Inaccessable
but the weather being bad and threatening the Capt
recalled the boats before we had any time to fish

Wednesday Jan 24th

Begins with a mod gale
from the N d Bk of the S W side of Tristan
under short sail mid part light air, in the
morning sent a boat on shore to see about watering
found it to rough, a party of Islanders came on
board to trade, sent two boats in shore to fish

Thursday Jan 25th

Light N E breeze at 4 boats
returned to ship with a good catch of fish.
mid part moderate breezes, Latter part Calm

Bark Abraham Bayken Cruising
Friday Jan 25th

Begins with fresh N. E. wind
wind one boat a fishing it coming in
thick and equally boat returned to the ship
with a few fish mid part equally with our
mid part strong breezes

Saturday Jan 26th

Strong N. E. wind
Bark lying off the Island waiting for kinder
weather to get water mid part equally latter
do

Sunday Jan 28th

1st part strong N. E. wind
breezes. mid part calm & foggy latter part
thick fog, at 9 foggy cleared away

Monday Jan 29th

A moderate breeze from
N. E. Bark lying off the Island mid part
blowing fresh latter part sent a two boats
in a fishing

Tuesday Jan 30th

Begins with a fresh
N. E. wind. at 1:30 fishing boats returned having
had fair success. at sunset weather inclined
to moderate a Bark in sight to Leeward
mid part and from S. E. moderate. latter
part Bark up off the town at 7:50 sent
a sgt of Cask on shore for fresh water
at 10:40 water alongside at 12 all in board

For Wright Whales, 1872 A. J. Potter Master

Wednesday Jan 31st

Begins with a light breeze from SE. Bark going off the town, in Company with Barks Deedemonia & Sea Fox the I had taken 1,500. (1000 Bbls Spr) 30 mus out the Sea Fox 260 Bbls 9 mus out, at 1³⁰ sent the 2^d Rgt of Cork on shore for water at 4 P.M. a boat came alongside with Beef & Potatoes, at 4³⁰ boat alongside with water & same time a 2^d boat came alongside with Potatoes hoisted in the water, & at 9 finished stowing 150 Bbls fresh water Bark steering to the E & Latter part light air 'Bark Sea Fox in sight

Thursday Feb 1st

Begins with a light breeze from S.W. Bark steering E.S.E. with all sail up the I cloud of Tristan d. Ahuna in sight also Bark Sea Fox mid part wind light Latter do Latitude 36²⁰ Longitude 11⁴⁷

Friday Feb 2^d

Begins with a light breeze from the S.W. Bark heading to the E & mid part locked heading E Latter part fresh breezes Latitude 36⁰⁰ Longitude 11⁰⁰

Saturday Feb 3^d

Begins with a fresh breeze from the S.W. Bark heading to the E & mid and Latter part much the same Latitude 34⁰⁰ Longitude 9⁰⁰

Sunday Feb 4th

Wind & weather much the same as the day previous Latitude 32¹⁵ Longitude 8⁰⁰

Bark Abraham Barker Bound for

Monday Feb 5th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the Sd Bark heading E.S.E under double reef. & Courses mid and Latter parts much the same
Latitude $32^{\circ}22'$ Longitude $64^{\circ}0'$

Tuesday Feb 5th

Begins with a strong southerly breeze Bark heading E.S.E under double Reef. & Courses at 3 P.M. tacked heading W.S.W. mid & Latter parts much the same Repaired fore topsail
Latitude $33^{\circ}00'$ Longitude $7^{\circ}20'$

Wednesday Feb 7th

Begins with a strong breeze from the Sd Bark heading E.S.E under 2 reefed topsails & courses. one sail in sight mid part strong breeze Latter part
do Latitude $33^{\circ}35'$ Longitude $6^{\circ}10'$

Thursday Feb 8th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the Sd Bk heading E.S.E under short sail mid part the same Latter
do Latitude Longitude

Friday Feb 9th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.S.W Bk heading S.E mid part mid. Latter part at all sail Bark heading S.E
Latitude $33^{\circ}33'$ Longitude $4^{\circ}30'$

New Zealand. 1872. A J Potter master
Saturday Feb 10th

Begins with a mod breeze
from S.W. Bark heading S.E. with all sail set
Mid part do. Latter part fine and pleasant
Saw Porpoises Latitude $36^{\circ}20'$ Longitude 340° West

Sunday Feb 11th

Begins with a mod breeze
from S.W. Bark steering E.S.E. with all sail set
at sunset took in light sails. daylight set all
sail Latitude $36^{\circ}38'$ Longitude $1^{\circ}20'$ East

Monday Feb 12th

Begins with a mod
breeze from the N.d. Bark steering E.S.E. with all
sail set. Latter part blowing fresh.
Latitude 34.15 Longitude 2.40 East

Tuesday Feb 13th

Begins with a strong breeze
from N.N.W. Bark steering S.E. by E. with all sail set
bent a New main Top sail. Mid & Latter parts
blowing fresh No Obs

Wednesday Feb 14th

Begins with a
fresh breeze from N.W. with passing showers of rain.
Bark steering S.E. by E. with all sail set. Mid part took
in light sails. blowing fresh Latter part set all sail
Latitude $34^{\circ}40'$ Longitude $8^{\circ}20'$ East

Thursday Feb 15th

Begins with a fresh breeze
from the W.d. Bark steering S.E. by S. Mid part more
moderate Latter part strong breeze
Latitude $34^{\circ}50'$ Longitude $08.50'$

Bark Abraham Barker Crossing the
Friday Feb 16th

Begins with a strong
breeze from N. Bark steering S E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S
took in all light sails except Main S G sail
Mid part took in light sails Latter part
at daylight set all sail
Latitude 35° 57' Longitude 13° 00'

Saturday Feb 17th

Begins with a fresh
breeze from the N. & Bark steering S E by
S with all sail set. Water discolored saw
porpoises. Mid part inclined to moderate
Latter part Employed repairing Topsail & St
Latitude 37° 10' Longitude 17° 30'

Sunday Feb 18th

Begins with a mod
breeze from N. S. W. Bark steering S E with all
sail set Employed repairing St & Topsails
& Finished at 7 wind from S. S. W. Mid part
calm. at 11 a breeze sprung up from the N. &
Latter part strong breeze Bark steering S E by E
one sail in sight Latitude 38° 05' Longitude 22° 00'

Monday Feb 19th

Begins with a strong
breeze from the N. & Bark steering S E by E
with all sail set. one sail in sight at
Sunset took in some of the light sails
Mid part squally wind hauled into N. W.
2 Reved m. foil Topsail Latter part much the
same Latitude Longitude

Indian Ocean. 1872 Alden T Potter Master

Tuesday Feb 20th

Begins with a fresh breeze from N.W. Bark steering E.S.E. mid and latter parts much alike Latitude Longitude

Wednesday Feb 21st

Begins with a strong breeze from N.N.E. Bark steering S.E. by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E with all sail at mid & latter parts much the same Latitude Longitude

Thursday Feb 22

Begins with a strong breeze from N.N.E. Bark steering S.E. by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. mid part light air. Latter part wind shifted to S.W. & died out Latitude Longitude

Friday Feb 23^d

Begins with a light air from S.W. Bark heading N.E. at sunset tacked ship heading S.E. mid part light air from E.S.E. Bark heading N.E. Latter part much the same Latitude Longitude

Sat Saturday Feb 24th

Begins with light breezes from N.E. Bark heading S.E. by E wind increasing Capt about sick with a cold & sore throat. mid part wind increasing took in some of the light sails. Latter part strong breezes took in all light sails. Latitude 38° 00' Long 41.00

Sunday Feb 25th

Begins with a strong breeze from NE. Bark steering SE by E under Topsails & Courses. Mid part heavy swell and strong breeze. Latter part do I Reefed the Topsails
Latitude $38^{\circ} 44'$ Long No Ob

Monday Feb 26th

Begins with a moderate breeze from ENE. Bark steering SE by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E under 2 Reefed Topsails wind inclined to haul to the N & saw Blackfish & Porpoises mid part blowing fresh. Last reefed 1 Topsail furlled mainsail & Spanker. Latter part rainy wind backed to NW
No Ob

Tuesday Feb 27th

Begins with a mod breeze from NW Bark steering ESE weather inclined to clear up mid part calm. Latitude
Latitude $37^{\circ} 50'$ Long 51.00

Wednesday Feb 28th

Begins with a light breeze from the W & Bark steering ESE. Mid part calm. Latter part a breeze springing up from the E & Latitude $38^{\circ} 22'$ Longitude 52.18

Thursday Feb 29th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E & Bark heading SE by S at 10 AM. Look in light sails. Mid part light & sails. Latter part wind from NW Bark steering ESE set fore top Standing sail
Latitude $39^{\circ} 00'$ Longitude $55^{\circ} 57'$ 20

Friday March 1st

Begins with a moderate breeze from N.W. Bark steering ESE with all sail set. Mid and latter parts much the same Latitude $38^{\circ}38'$ Longitude $59^{\circ}40'$

Saturday March 2^d

Begins with a moderate breeze from N.W. Bark steering ESE with all sail set. Mid part light winds varying from N.W. to NE weather foggy. Latter part much the same Latitude 38.40 Longitude 62.47

Sunday March 3^d

Begins with a fresh breeze from the N.W. Bark steering E by N with all sail set. Mid part light breezes. Latter do Latitude $38^{\circ}40'$ Longitude No Obs

Monday March 4th

Begins with a moderate breeze from N.N.E. Bark steering ESE with all sail set. Mid & latter parts do Latitude Longitude $70^{\circ}22'$

Tuesday March 5th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N.N.E. Bark steering E.S.E. with all sail set. Mid part light breezes from N.W. Latter part do. Covered for Blackfish caught one wind hauled to S.W. Latitude Longitude

Bark Abn Barker at the Island of St Paul

Wednesday March 6th

Begins with a fresh breeze and squally from the Sd Bark steering ESE took in a pack of the light sails mid part fresh & squally. Latter part do.
Latitude $38^{\circ}14'$ Long $70^{\circ}00'$

Thursday March 7th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the Sd Bark steering E by S with all sail set. at 4 P.M. saw the Island of Amsterdam bearing ESE Dist 30'

Friday March 8th

Begins with a light air from the E. Bark heading in for the land mid part wind light Bk standing in on different tacks. at daylight land 15 miles to windward. at 10.30 sent in two boats to fish.

Sunday March 9th

Begins with a strong breeze from the Sd boats returned from fishing had poor success. kept of ESE & set all sail one sail in eight mid part blowing fresh Latter part do, one sail in eight
Latitude Longitude

Saturday March 10th

Begins with a strong breeze from the NW Back steering E by N with all sail set. At main & Lt Studding sail one sail in sight at sunset wind hauled to the Sd in Stg Sails Mid and Latter much the same

Latitude

Longitude

Sunday March 11th

Begins with a mod breeze from the NW Back steering E by N with all sail set one sail in sight Mid and Latter parts carrying all sail

Latitude

Longitude

Monday March 12th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the NW Back steering E by N with all sail set one sail in sight Mid and Latter parts much the same Latitude 36.30 Longitude 88.00

Tuesday March 13th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the NW Back steering ENE with all sail set repaired Lying jib Mid and Latter parts fresh breeze S No Obs

Wednesday March 14th

Begins with a strong breeze from the NW Back steering ENE with all sail set one sail in sight Mid and Latter parts much the same

Latitude 35.17 Longitude 94.00

Thursday March 15th

Begins with a light breeze from the S.W. Bark steering ENE with all sail set sent up main top gal Studds boom and bent the sail. Mid & Latter parts much the same Latitude 35.14 Longitude 97.00

Friday March 16th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the S.W. Bark heading to the E. & caught a Porpoise Mid part equally Latter part light airs Latitude 35.43 Longitude 100.24

Saturday March 17th

Begins with a light breeze from the S.E. Bark heading to the E. & Mid and Latter parts much the same Latitude No Obs Longitude

Sunday March 18th

Begins with a light breeze from the S.W. Bark heading E.N.E with all sail set wind inclined to to backen, and to freshen. Latter part strong breezes. Latitude 35.40 Longitude 107.50

Monday March 19th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. Bark steering E.N.E passing showers of rain Mid and Latter parts much the same Latitude 35.53 Longitude 111.48

Sunday March 20th

Begins with a strong breeze
from S.W. Bark steering E by S took in light sails
mid part & squally Latter part strong breeze
Latitude 35° 11 Longitude 115° 47

Monday March 21st

Begins with a fresh
breeze from the W & Bark steering E by S with
all sail set mid and Latter parts much the
same Latitude 36° 10 Longitude 119° 58

Tuesday March 22^d

Begins with a mod breeze
from the W & Bark steering E by S with all sail
set mid part fine & pleasant Latter part do.
Latitude 35° 50 Longitude 123° 30

Wednesday March 23^d

Begins with a mod
breeze from the W & Bark steering E by S with all
sail set. Mid part tore & top sail bad, Latter
part sent it down and bent another (old).
Latitude 37° 45 Longitude 127° 00

Thursday March 24th

Begins with a mod
breeze from the W & Bark steering E by S with
all sail set finished repairing Top sail
Mid & Latter parts moderate
Latitude 38° 13 Longitude 130° 30

Friday March 25th

Begins with a light air
from S.W. Bark steering E by N with all sail
set two sails in sight Mid part moderate
wind Latter do Latitude Longitude

Saturday March 26th

Begins with a mod
breeze from the S.E. Bark steering E by N
with all sail set Mid part mod wind Latter
do Latitude Longitude

Sunday March 27th

Begins with a
mod breeze from S.E. Bark heading E with all
sail set Mid part high breezes Latter do
Latitude Longitude

Monday March 28th

Begins with
a mod breeze from S.E. Bark heading E by
N. Mid part the same Latter part and
headed of to N.E. tacked ship heading S
Latitude Longitude

Friday March 29th

Begins with a mod
breeze from the S.E. Bark heading E N.E. with
all sail set saw many Porpoises and a Finback
Mid & Latter parts much the same
Latitude Longitude

Saturday March 30th

Begins with a mod breeze
from SE Bark heading ENE with all sail set
Mid part the same Latter part tacked heading S
Latitude Longitude

Sunday March 31st

Begins with a mod
breeze from the E d Bark heading S with all
sail set mid part wind from NE Bark steering
SE. Latter part wind from NW Ship steering
NE Latitude Longitude

Monday March 1st

Begins with a brisk
breeze from NW Bark steering NE with all
sail set. Mid and Latter parts strong breezes
Latitude 43.24. Longitude 148.08

Tuesday March April 2^d

Begins with a
strong breeze from the W d Bark heading NE
with all sail set at 4 Pm took in light sails
and 2 Reefed Fore topsail. Mid part blowing
fresh with a heavy swell a running wind shifted
to SW Latitude Longitude

Wednesday April 3^d

Begins with a strong
breeze from SW Bark steering NE Bark turned
out reefs and set 1st top & sail mid part moder-
ating set Topmast & 1st top & studsails Latter
part squally Latitude Longitude

Bark Abraham Barker Bound for

Thursday April 4th

Begins with a mod breeze from S.E. Bark steering N.E. hauled in the Studding sails and inclined to haul fore and mid part heading N.N.E. Latter part light air heading N.E.

Latitude

Longitude

Friday April 5th

Begins with a light air from E.S.E. Bark steering N.E. by E mid part wind from S.W. set all sail Latter part set Top & Stdg sails both sides.

Latitude

Longitude 158.45

Saturday April 6th

Begins with a mod breeze from the N.W. Bark steering E.N.E. with all sail set mid and Latter parts light breezes Bark steering N.E. by E

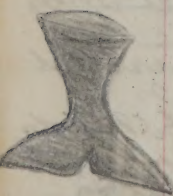
Latitude 36° 56' Longitude 62.00

Sunday April 7th

Begins with a light breeze from N.W. Bark steering E.N.E. with all sail set at 5 P.M. raised a large Sperm Whale going slow into the E.N.E. saw him one rising after dark took in sail to 2 Reefed Topsails and let her lay for the night. Latter part at 6³⁰ raised a shoal of large Sperm Whales, 7 lowered all boats in chase at 9 there 1 but did not hold on but a short time, all boats chasing the Whales to the leeward

Latitude 36.42 Longitude

These Whales



New Island, Alden T Potter master

Monday April 8th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N. Boats and ship chasing Whales to leeward at 30 P M struck the same Whale again. Whale sounded and took three lines, and started to windward quick with two boats towing to him, at sunset cut from him as he would not let a boat get near him and the weather looking threatening mid pass ship lying a back; at daylight made sail and kept of E wind from South.

Lat

Long

Tuesday April 9th

Begins with a light breeze from the S. Bark steering E & E mid pass wind knocked of N. Latter part at 5 40 Raised a Shoal of large Sperm Whales, going various ways, at 7 30 lowered all boats in pursuit, a very light air and a heavy swell, at 11.30 attempted to go on with sail and oars but the Whales either perceived or heard the boat and settled and started of quick to wind

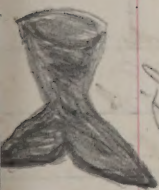
Lat 35° 30' Long

Wednesday April 10th

Begins with a very clear air from the N & S boats in pursuit of Whales at 2 30 attempted to go on but did not succeed at sunset gave up the chase Whales going moderately into N. & S. at sunset all boats to the ship tacked ship heading to the E N E

No Obs

Thompson



Bank "Abraham Barker" Cruising On
Thursday April 11th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the N d Bank heading E N E mid part light breezes. Latter part fine and pleasant
Lat " Long "

Friday April 12th

Begins with a mod breeze from the N d Bank steering E. N. E. mid part fine and pleasant. Latter part at 5:20 sighted the Three Kings, at daylight sighted the North Cape of New Ireland
Employed cleaning ship

Saturday April 13th

Begins fine and pleasant Bank running down the land at 10:20 came to with Port anchor in 10 fathoms water abreast the town of Russell. all the P.M. Employed cleaning ship outside. 8 Whaling Ships lying in the Roads

Sunday 14th Civil Ach

Weather fine and pleasant one half of the Ship's Company ashore for a run. at 9:30 all returned on board

Monday April 15th

Fine and pleasant Employed filling drinking water got on board a small reef

Tuesday April 16th

Weather fine and pleasant sent a reef of Cash on shore to fill and took on board a reef of water

New Zealand, Alden & Potter Master

Wednesday Apr 17th

Weather squally with rain
Starboard Watch went ashore on Liberty
Port Watch employed watering ships

Thursday Apr 18th

Weather squally with
rain the Starboard Watch with the Exception of
Charles Northy & George Rummells all on
board Starboard Watch filling and getting of
water

Friday Apr 19th

Weather squally with rain
Port Watch all on board Starboard Watch
went ashore on Liberty George Rummells
& Charles Northy have deserted the ship
having absent Exceeding 48 hours beyond the
time granted them Port Watch employed
watering ships

Saturday Apr 20th

Weather Showery
Starboard Watch all returned to the ships
Port Watch ashore on Liberty Starboard Watch
employed filling and getting of water

Sunday Apr 21st

Weather fine and pleasant
Port Watch all returned to the ships with the
Exception of James Alfred.

Bark "Abraham Barker" Cruising On.

Monday April 22^d

Weather fine and pleasant All Hands Employed painting ship. rain prevented our going quickly with the painting took on board a cask of water and put on two sheets of Copper in the waist

Tuesday April 23th

Weather showery. Enplgr painting James Alfred returned to the ship Laurence & John Wing had permission to go a gaming last Sunday on board the ship since which no information can be obtained of them. Having absented themselves more than 48 hours they are Deserters

Wednesday April 25th

Weather showery Bark Sea Ranger went to sea got on board and stowed down a Cask of water

Thursday April 26th

Weather Showery done some painting and stowed 3 Casks of Firewood

Friday Apr 27th

Weather showery done some painting on the outside in the Evening Joseph Cross (Boutsteer) had permission to go on shore to stop until 10 PM the boat returned at that time without him

New Zealand Alden T Patten Master
Saturday April 28th

Weather squally with rain.
Bk 3 Brothers went to sea. Employed painting ship
outside got on board & stowed a small raft of
water.

Sunday April 29

Weather fine and
pleasant. some of the ships Officers ashore for a
run

Monday April 30th

Weather fine and pleasant
Bark Alaska went to sea finished getting water
575 Bbs and painting ship

Tuesday May 1st

Weather fine and pleasant
Mail arrived from Auckland No Letters for the
fleet getting ready for sea

Wednesday May 2^d

Begins with a light air
from the S.W. at 8 A.M. got underweigh and stood
out of the harbor, at 11:30 the Current being against
us and the wind dying out, came to anchor with 10 fms
anchor underfoot. in 10 fms water the Bark
James. Came out in company with us

Thursday May 3^d sea act

At 1 P.M. a light air
sprung up got underweigh and commenced
beating out. winds variable and light with heavy
falls of rain at 9:30 a brisk breeze sprang up from
S.W. and we stood to the N.E. Latter part the land
in sight astern also 1 sail

Bark 'Abraham Barker' Cruising On
Friday May 4th

Begins with a light breeze
from the S.W. Bark steering N.E. the Land
and one sail in sight astern. Mid and latter
parts much the same

Saturday May 5th

Begins with a brisk breeze
from the N.W. Bark heading to the E. with
all sail set. Latter part blowing fresh one
sail in sight Lat Long

Sunday May 6th

at 80 P.M. two sails in
sight to windward. Made them out to be Whales
at 1 P.M. saw the Whales four miles to windward
of us, and three boats in chase. Made all sail
trying to work to windward Whales going quick
into the N.E. Called the Barks to windward
the Sea Ranger and the 3 Brothers. at 4.30 raised
several Whales to leeward steered for them and
at 5. three Boats went in pursuit. 5.20 struck
5. took him alongside. (the two Barks got a whale
80 Bls maled) Mid part wind increasing
Latter part got all ready for cutting and
did cut some on one side of the head. it
being suggested thought it not advisable to hook
hook on. Mid part inclined to mod
at 7 hooked on. Wind shifted to S.W. very rough
and rugged. at sunrise head of and by
in one sail in sight to windward cutting 12 P.M.
Mid part commenced Bailing body latter part
took in junk and Eased. James Lonsdale
two more sails in sight

32° 50'

178° 50'

New Island Alden T Patten Master
Monday May 6th

Blowing fresh from S.W. at
5³⁰ Looked on to the whale, but tore our gear it
up, and veered the whale on port side mid part
Blowing fresh, at daylight weather a little better
hooked on and took in the Body

Tuesday May 7th

Blowing fresh from S.W. Employed
boiling and cutting head at 2 the whale all in
mid part weather fine and pleasant Latter
part several sails in sight

Wednesday May 8

Begins with moderate weather
Employed boiling several sails in sight. mid part
at 12 finished boiling weather thick and heavy
Latter part blowing strong

Thursday May 9th

Begins with a strong breeze
from S.E. Bark lying on the Starboard tack mid
part wind increasing mid part blowing a heavy
gale from S.E. took in Main Topsail. split the fore
top mast staysail. and broke bow boats forward
davit, at 12 wind inclined to moderate. Latter part
moderating

Friday May 10th

Blowing fresh from S.E. Bark lying
under short sail mid and Latter parts to rugged &
stow oil one sail in sight

Bark "Abraham Barker" Cruising On
Saturday May 11th

Begins with a fresh breeze
from N.W. Bk. fine under short sail mid part
fine and pleasant. Latter part at daylight
commenced stowing oil one sail in sight

Sunday May 12th

Begins with a light air from
the N. & Bk. heading to the E. one sail in
sight at 7 spoke the Bk. Addison of N Bedford
St Clair Master 3 years out 700 Bbls Spun mid part
fine and pleasant Latter do

Monday May 13th

Begins with a light air from
the N. & Bk. steering to the W. with all sail
set mid part fine weather. Latter part at 9³⁰
spoke the Ship James Arnold. finished stowing
oil 80 Bbls

Tuesday May 14th

Begins with a light air
from the N.W. Bark steering various courses
the Arnold in sight. Latter part set all sail
two sails in sight

Wednesday May 15th

Begins with a brisk breeze
from the N. & Bk. steering to S.E. at 4.30 spoke
Bark Crowninshield of Fairhaven Poro Master
3 yrs out 1400 Bbls. 1250 Spun at 8 spoke Bark
Adinson mid and Latter parts fine and
pleasant several sails in sight

New Zealand Alden T Potter Master
Thursday May 16th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N d Bk steering various courses mid part heavy falls of rain with much thunder and lightning latter part weather improving made sail.

Friday May 17th

Begins with a light air from the E d Bk steering to the N d mid part steering N N W at daylight three sails in sight. at sunset took in sail for the night spoke Bark Alliance of Gibraltar. Hall master 8 mos out 150 Bbls at same time gamed with the Clams & Snails

Saturday May 18th

Begins with a light breeze from the E d Bk steering N by E with all sail set two sails in sight spoke the Bark Hadley of N Bedford Soule master 18 mos out 120 Bbls Sprm. 30 do Whale mid part lying black. latter part at daylight kept off N N E two sails in sight. at 9 Curtis Rocks in sight to the N E. at 10.30 Saw Goat Island

Latitude 31° 00', Longitude 178° 55'

Sunday May 19th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E d Bk steering N W Goat Island & Curtis Rocks in sight at sunset took in sail and let her come to west main yard abaft heading N N E latter part blowing fresh at 8.30 V Sunday Island in sight Latitude 30° 15' Longitude 178° 29'

Back "Abraham Barker" Cruising
Tuesday May 20th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E d Bk steering N.N.W under short sail at sunset took in sail for the night and luffed to the wind. Mid part blowing fresh. Latter part set close reefed Topsails repaired Foretop Mast Staysail

Latitude 29° 30' Longitude 178° 10'

Wednesday May 21st

Begins with a strong breeze from the E Bark heading N.N.E Latter part set 2 Reefed Topsails & Courses repaired Staysail Foretopgalant sail & Spontoon

Latitude 28° 00' Longitude 177° 27' W

Thursday May 22^d

Begins with a mod breeze from the E d Bark heading to the N d at sunset took in sail for the night Latter part tacked ship heading E. Repaired Foresail

Latitude 27° 47' Longitude 178° 11' W

Friday May 23^d

Begins with a light air from the N d Bark heading E.N.E Repaired mainsail. Lat part wind S.W. Bark steering N.E. repaired Flying jib

Latitude 27° 16' Longitude, 177° 00' W

Saturday May 24th

Begins with a mod breeze from S.E. N.E at sunset luffed to the wind heading E. Latter part at m tacked heading E & S.W

Latitude 26° 42' Long 176° 36' W

On New Zealand: A. J. Potter master
Sunday May 25th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. Bark heading S.W. with all sail set mid part passing showers. Latter part set all sail
Latitude 27° 00' Longitude 177° 31' W

Monday May 26th

Begins with a brisk breeze from S.E. Bark heading S.W. by W. mid part reefed the Topsails. Latter part out Reefs
Latitude 28° 00' Longitude 179° 17' W

Tuesday May 27th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the E. Bark heading S.E. Latter part set all sail Caught two Porpoises
No Obs

Wednesday May 29th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N. Bark. Steering S.W. at sunset shortened sail at 7 luffed to the wind heading W.N.W. mid part blowing strong with heavy falls of rain. Latter part at daylight blowing a gale furlled Foresail & Tacktop sail and closed reefed the main at 9 saw a large sperm whale in our wake, half a mile off it being so bad weather did not think it prudent to lower for him he was out in sight more than ten minutes the rain & squalls and thick weather shut him in
Latitude 30° 30' Longitude 179° 00'

Alfred J. Potter

Barck "Abraham Barker" Cruising On
Thursday May 29th

Begins with a strong breeze
from N.E. Barck steering S.E. by E. at 10 wind
inclined to moderate. Middle part sail, at
sunset tacked heading to N.W. mid and latter
parts a heavy swell & raining
Latitude $30^{\circ} 35'$ Longitude $178^{\circ} 57' E$

Friday May 30th

Begins with a light breeze
from N.E. Barck heading E.S.E. mid part
light airs. Latter part at daylight set all sail
Saw many birds

Latitude $30^{\circ} 18'$ Longitude $179^{\circ} 22' E$

Saturday May 31st

Begins with a brisk
breeze from the Sd Barck steering N. at sunset
close reefed the topsails, mid part heavy
squalls of wind and rain. Latter part kept off
N.E. by E Latitude $30^{\circ} 00'$ Longitude $179^{\circ} 42'$

Sunday June 2nd

Begins with a fresh
breeze from the Sd Barck steering N.E. by E under
Easy sail. Saw Finbacks. Latter part set all
sail Latitude $27^{\circ} 50'$ Longitude $177^{\circ} 43' W$

Monday June 3rd Begins with a brisk
breeze from the Sd Barck steering N.E. by E at sunset.
Shortened sail for the night. mid part squally
Latter part set all sail Barck steering N.N.E.
Saw Finbacks Latitude Longitude

New Zealand. Alden J Potter Master

Tuesday June 4th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the Sd. Bark steering N.N.E at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind heading S.W. one sail in sight Latter part spoke Bk "Sea Ranger" of New Bedford Allen Master, 32 mos, out 10.50 had just taken 90 Bls. Latitude Longitude

Wednesday June 5th

Begins with a brisk breeze from S.E. Bark heading into the S.W. at 7 spoke Bark "Albion" of Auckland Hall Master had just taken 3 small whales (65 Bls) 240 Bls Spm. mid part squally with rain, Latter part 9.40 raised a line Spm whale, slow, lowered three Boats in pursuit. soon after the boats left the ship raised a school of small Spm whales lowered the fourth boat in chase, at 11.30 struck two small whales one boat got loose by the 2^d in cutting the line most off, three boats chasing to the leeward, Lat 25.30 Long.

Thursday June 6th

Begins with a strong breeze from the SE boats in chase. at 2 P.M. took dead whale to ship. at 4.30 all boats returned to the ship whales having gone out of sight to S.W. at 5. spoke Bk "Albion" attempted to hook on but the jaw broke so gave it up for the night Latter part luffed Commenced cutting at 11.30 finished cutting Latitude Longitude

CHM. 30316

Bark "Abraham Barker" Cruising on
Friday June 7th

Begins with a strong breeze
from S.E. Bark heading S.S.W. under short
sail at 1.30 started fire, one sail in sight
Mid and latter parts fine weather boiling
Latitude Longitude

Saturday June 8th

Begins with a light
air from the S.E. Bark heading to the S.W., at
3 finished boiling tacked ship, heading N.E.
Mid part light air. Latter part commenced
stowing oil at 12 finished stowing oil tacked
heading S.S.E. Latitude Longitude

Sunday June 9th

Begins with a light air
from the E. Bark heading S.S.E., at sunset took
in light sails. Latter part made sail one sail
in sight, at 11.30 spoke Bark "Janet" of Westport
Macy Master, 31 mus out 450 Bbls. Sprm.
Latitude 27° 07' Long. No Ob.

Monday June 10th

Begins with a strong
breeze from the E. Bark heading S.E., at sunset
took in sail for the night. Mid part strong
breeze, wind hauled to the N.W. Latter part
blowing a moderate gale, run into the N.E. a
short time two sails in sight called one
the "Lydia" and the other the "Allion"
Latitude Longitude

New Zealand. Alder T Potter Master

Tuesday June 11th

Begins with a moderate gale from N. Bk heading N.N.W under storm sail, two sails in sight. after sunset saw Spouts, a number of times, inclined to think they were sperm Whales. Mid part tacked. Latter part saw Breaches. did not get near enough to make them out, one sail in sight, saw Porpoises

Latitude Longitude

Wednesday June 12th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.W. Bk. steering into the N.E. at sunset shortened sail, and luffed to the wind with head yards aback. at daylight kept off E. set up fore Rigg

Latitude Longitude

Thursday June 13th

Begins with a light air from the N. d, Bk heading E.N.E saw Porpoises,, Mid part blowing strong furled foresail, & fore top sail. One Ship heading S.E.

Latitude Longitude

Friday June 14th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. Bk heading to the S d, set foresail at 4 were ship heading N.N.W. Mid part calm Latter do. two sails in sight

Latitude Longitude

Bark "Abraham Barker" Cruising On

Saturday June 15th

Begins with a calm two sails in sight, at 3
a light air sprung up from N.W. at sunset
tacked to the W. and land took in light sails
Mid part squally, wind hauled to the N.W.
Latitude No Obs Longitude

Sunday June 16th

Begins with a strong
breeze from N.W. Bark heading S.W. under
short sail Mid and Latter parts rainy, one
sail in sight. No Obs

Tuesday Monday June 17th

Begins with
a light breeze from N.W. Bark heading S.W.
one sail in sight thick rainy weather
Mid part, thick and rainy. Latter part wind
from the E. and Bark working to N.W. saw a
Whaling Bk. called her the *Crowningshield*
Latitude Longitude

Tuesday June 18th

Begins with a fresh
breeze from N.E. Bark working to N.W. Mid
part rainy. Latter part, squally, with
bustling winds. Bark working to the N.W.
Latitude Longitude

New Zealand, Alden T Potter Master

Wednesday June 19th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the N. & Bk heading N. N. W. Mid part. Latter part blowing strong from S. W. furled Foretop sail. and last reefed the main. Latter part at 8.30 spoke Bk "Hunter" of New Bedford. Hobb Master 9 mrs out 880 Bbls Spr-

Latitude 25° 30'. Longitude 177° 01'

Thursday June 20th

Begins with a strong breeze from S. W. Bk heading to the N. & at sunset spoke Bk Hunter. Mid part fine and pleasant. Latter part wind N. W. Bk working to the N. &.

Latitude Longitude

Friday June 21st

Begins with a light air from N. W. Bk working to the N. &, Bk Hunter in sight. Mid part squally. Latter part steering to the N. &. Bk H in company.

Saturday June 22^d

Begins with a mod breeze from N. & Bk steering to the N. & with all sail set. Mid part carrying sail. Latter part fine and pleasant. Bk Hunter in sight.

Latitude 25° 27' Longitude 178° 17' W

Bark Abraham Barker of New Bedford

Sunday June 23^d

Begins with a brisk breeze from N.E. Bk steering W by S with all sail set at sunset shortened sail for the night Spoke Bk Hunter mid part steering W by S Latter part set all sail.

Latitude 26.00 Longitude 179.02

Saturday June 24th

Begins with a fresh breeze from N.E. Bk steering to the W. the "Hunter" in sight. at 6 wind shifted to W.N.W. mid part light air & variable. Latter part wind from N.W. Bk steering E.S.E. the Hunter in sight.

Latitude 26.00 Longitude 178.18

Tuesday June 25th

Begins with a light breeze from N.W. Bk steering E.S.E. Sengha Rattling. Fore Rigging saw Finbacks & Porpoises the Hunter in sight. mid part blowing strong bent a new m. staysail, Latter part lost reef on main topsail, and furlled the fore. steering E.S.E.

Latitude 27.07 Longitude 177.14

Wednesday June 26th

Begins with a strong breeze with very heavy squalls of wind & rain. Bark steering S.E. by E. at sunset furlled Fore main Topsail and luffed to the wind heading N.N.E. Latter part inclined to moderate Bark steering to the E. d

Latitude 26.50 Longitude 177.08

Cruising on the Vasquez Ground.

Thursday June 27th

Begins with a strong breeze from N.W. Bk. steering to the E. & under short sail. at sunset luffed to the wind, head N.N.E. Latter part more moderate set all sail
Latitude Longitude

Friday June 28th

Begins with a light breeze from N.W. Bk heading N.N.E at sunset shortened sail, mid part blowing fresh. Latter part squally with rain spoke Bk Adison. St Clair master had taken no oil since we saw her in May No 66

Saturday June 29th

Begins with a moderate gale from N.W. Bk heading N.N.E under easy sail in company with Bk Adison mid part strong breeze. Latter part fine weather, set all sail.
Latitude 25. 30 Longitude 14 15

Sunday June 30th

Begins with a brisk breeze from N.W. Bk heading N.N.E at 3 P.M spoke Bk "Hunter" nothing since we last saw her at sunset took in sail mid & Latter parts blowing strong Bk Hunter in sight, Lat Long

Monday July 1st

Begins with a mod gale from N.W. Bk heading to N.N.E under storm sail, mid part light air. Latter part brisk from N.W. Bk steering to the N.N.E two sails in sight.
Latitude 23 46 Longitude 13. 29

Bound For the Friendly Islands

Tuesday July 1st

Begins with a mod breeze from the Wd Bk steering to the N at 2:20 Pm Spoke Bk "Niger" of New Bedford Grant Master, 19 mus out 700 lbs Spm 600 lbs HBRK
joined with the Ship "Milton" of N. Bedford Wilson Master, 32 mus out 2000 lbs Spm 1000 lbs HBRK
Mid part Calm, Latter part do. got stay parted in the Bole eye spliced it and set it up
Latitude 23 27 Longitude 23. 14
173. 14

Wednesday July 2nd

Comes in with a calm. Ships "Niger" & Milton, in Company at 8.20 the Capt and family returned to the ship, mid and Latter parts Calm. the N & M in Company
Latitude Longitude

Wednesday July 3rd

Begins with a calm at 1:30 a light air spring up from the SE Bk steering N.W. the "N" & "M" in Company at sunset set Fore & main Royals shifted the main topsails sent down the new one and bent the old.
Rattled and cored fore Rigging, mid part wind Light, Latter part do. The Niger and Milton in sight.
Latitude Longitude

Thursday July 4th

Begins with a light air from S.E. Bk steering N.W. the Niger in sight mid part light S.E. air, Latter part, much the same

Lying Off & On at "Eauo" Friendly Islands
Friday July 5th

Begins with a moderate breeze from
S.W. Bk steering N.W. by W. mid part light air. Latter
part at daylight sighted the Island of Eoova,
and for in at 11 chased Blackfish without success
at 12 M Bk firing of the town

Saturday July 6th

at 30 P M Capt and family
went on shore, received on board a quantity
of Yams, Cocoa nuts Pigs Bananas &c at sunset
Capt and family came on board. B Ship Niger
in sight of the weather End of the Island
mid part firing of the town. at daylight Milton &
Niger in sight Capt and family went on shore
received on board a quantity of Yams &c

Sunday July 7th

Comes in fine and pleasant
Capt ashore trading received a quantity of Yams
Coco nuts Bananas &c. mid part firing off & on
Latter part chased Hk without success. the
Niger and Milton in Company.

No Obs

Monday July 8th

Begins with a light breeze from
S.E. Bk firing of and on the land. at 4 P M
made strange strange sail of the S.W. end of the
Island mid part firing at back. Latter part
several sails in sight, Lowered four boats in
chase of Humpback, without success, the Isles
of Eoova & Longatato in sight

No Obs

Bark "Abraham Barker" of New Bedford

Tuesday July 9th

Begins with a brisk breeze from S.E. Bk standing on different tacks at sunset took in light sails. Mid part. Mod breezes. Latter part several Islands in sight. Weather thick and rainy. No Obs

Wednesday July 10th

Begins with a brisk breeze from N.E. Bk standing on opposite tacks. Thick rainy weather, several Isles in sight. Mid part wind shifted to N.W. in a heavy squall of wind and rain. Latter part strong breezes from N.W. Bk heading N.E. by E.

Latitude Longitude

Thursday July 11th

Begins with a strong breeze from N.W. Bk heading N.N.E. under 2 Reefs & Courses. at sunset took in fore topmast and main sail. Mid part wind shifted to S.W. in a heavy squall of wind and rain. Latter part more moderate

Latitude

Longitude

Friday July 12th

Begins with a mod breeze from S.W. Bk steering W by N. Mid part standing to N.W. under short sail. at daylight made the Island of Boaw Boaw, and stood for it at 8.30 Ship in the mouth of the passage beating up

Lying at "Vooai" Friendly Islands

Saturday July 13th

Begins, with a light breeze from S.E. Bk, beating up the passage. at 2 P.M. Came to anchor, about, 13 miles, below the lower town, in 30 fathoms water, and reeled out to 60 fms chain. Later part at daylight. sent Boats out in search of Humpback.

Saturday July 13th

Begins the civil day three boats out cruising for Humpbacks. Bow boat struck and got badly stove, lost the whale. and 300 fms line

Sunday July 14th

Begins with rain and strong winds sent boats out in the morning in hopes to find first whale but did not. Continuous rains and strong breezes through the day

Monday July 15th

Begins fine and pleasant sent boats in search of Humpback, saw several outside

Tuesday July 15th

Begins fine and pleasant sent boats in search of Humpbacks. saw a few outside

Wednesday July 17th

Fine and pleasant boats in search of Humpbacks saw none. Bk Hunter of New Bedford came in and anchored

Bark "Abraham Barker" of New Bedford

Thursday July 18th

fine and pleasant. sent three boats in search of H. B. K. the Bk Hunter sent four, we are snated, at 9 struck a whale and turned him up 15 miles from the ship. at 2 P.M. struck again and turned him up 12 miles from the ship. at 4 P.M. commenced towing with 3 Boats on one whale and three on the other.

Friday July 19th

Fine and pleasant - 3 Boats towing dead whales, at 5 A.M. took one whale alongside of this whale ship. and commenced cutting, at sunset commenced to boil, and took the other whale to the "Hunter" mid past boiling

Saturday July 20th

Fine and pleasant Employed boiling 5.30 sent three boats in search of whales saw none. at sunset finished boiling

Sunday July 21st

Fine and pleasant a party from the ship ashore for a run.

Monday July 22^d

Fine and pleasant sent Boats in search of Humpbacks saw one but could not strike him

Tuesday July 23^d

Fine and pleasant sent boats in search of Humpbacks saw nothing

Lying at "Vauva" Friendly Islands

Wednesday July 24th

Five and pleasant boats in search of Whales, saw a few away outside

Thursday July 25th

Strong SE breeze boats went out in search of Humpbacks, saw nothing. Stowed down 44 Bbls oil. Ship James Arnold. Came in

Friday July 26th

Strong SE Breeze took on board two boats load of fire wood, and would have put to sea if the wind had permitted, the Jas Arnold went to sea

Saturday July 27th

Begins with a light breeze from S.E. the Governor and Company came on board to take passage for Lafuka. at 2 P.M. took our anchor and went to sea, the James Arnold in sight working to the Sd

Sunday July 28th

At 9 am came to with. Put anchor in 22 fathoms water and veered to 45 ft chain. found the 8 Bk Adisen lying here had taken nothing since we saw her last. at 11 the James Arnold came to anchor. the Gov and Company all on shore

Monday July 29th

Five and pleasant sent four boats in search of Humpbacks saw some outside

Bark Abm Barker Of New Bedford

Tuesday July 30th

Fine and pleasant sent boats in company with James Arnold in search of Humpbacks saw some wide out there is a mateship existing between this ship and the James Arnold by agreement of the Capts. Potter & Briggs

Wednesday July 31st

Strong SE trades sent three boats in search of Humpbacks. at 9 a boat from this ship struck at 30 Pm took him to this ship at sunset whale in

Thursday Aug 1st

Fine and pleasant at daylight Commenced to boil and sent three boats in search of Humpbacks mid part boiling; Latter part at 3 finished

Friday Aug 2^d

Fine and pleasant sent boats for Humpback saw a cow & calf but was unsuccessful in getting on to her

Saturday Aug 3^d

Brisk SE trades at 9 the Arnold boat struck a whale at 4³⁰ took him to the Arnold mid part heavy falls of rain

Sunday Aug 4th

Strong Northerly breezes and cloudy the Addison and Arnold boiling

Lying At "Lafuka", Friendly Islands,
Monday Aug 5th

Strong breeze from SE
bouts out for whales. Arnolds boat struck and
got one. took him to the Arnold

Tuesday Aug 6th

Strong Easterly breeze bouts
out for whales. Arnolds boat struck and
got one took him to this ship, at sunset we
got the head in

Wednesday Aug 7th

Strong Easterly breeze sent
three boats for whals, one boat crew and ship keeps
cutting, at 10³⁰ finished cutting and started work
mid post boiling first trades and shows of rain

Thursday Aug 8th

Strong Easterly breeze
at 8 finished boiling. sent boats in search
of whals the Arnold struck and got one
took him to the Arnold.

Friday Aug 9th

Strong SE trades sent three
boats for whals the Arnold struck and
got one took him to this ship, at sunset
head in mid post cutting up blubber

Saturday Aug 10th

Strong Easterly breeze
sent boats out for whals saw a Cow and calf
but did not succeed in striking her at 7
finished boiling

Bark "Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford.

Sunday Aug 12th

Moderate Easterly winds

Monday Aug 13th

Strong Easterly trades
Struck a whale. boat capsized and line parted
Arnold caught a whale.

Tuesday Aug 14th

Strong trades lowered all
boats, struck and waist boat got badly stove
one half $\frac{1}{2}$ of the whale, was given to the Bk Sea
Ranger. for assisting, the S.R. boiled the whale

Wednesday Aug 15th

Strong trades did not
lower the boats

Thursday Aug 16th

Strong trades boat off in
search of whales. Arnold caught one,

Friday Aug 17th

Strong trades, I did not
lower the boats. Arnolds boats caught one

Saturday Aug 18th

Strong breezes sent the boats
for whales. Arnolds boats caught one

Sunday 19th Strong

Strong Easterly breezes

Lying At "Lafuka" Friendly Islands

Monday Aug 20th

Strong Easterly trades
Lowered all boats for whals the Arnold boats
caught two, took one to this ship

Tuesday Aug 21st

Moderate trades. Each ship
caught a whale, took one to this ship.

Wednesday

Wednesday Aug 22nd

Bulk trades. the Arnolds
but caught a whale

Thursday Aug 23^d

Bulk trades Arnold
Caught a whale,

Friday Aug 24th

Moderate breezes all boats
of in search of whals

Saturday Aug 25

Strong SE trades this ship
Caught a whale

Sunday Aug 26th

Fine pleasant weather
cleaned ships

Monday Aug 27th

Moderate trades the Arnold
boats caught a whale

Boat "Abraham Barker", of New Bedford.

Tuesday Aug 27th

Moderate Easterly trades
each ship caught a whale took them to this
ship

Wednesday Aug 28th

Moderate Easterly
trades this ship caught a whale

Thursday Aug 29th

Moderate Easterly
trades boats in search of whales

Friday Aug 30th

Light Easterly trades
this ship caught two whales took them to this
ship

Saturday Aug 31st

Calm. Saw a number
of Cows & Calves but the wind was so light that
we could do nothing with them

Sunday Sept 1st

Light Easterly breezes:
finished boiling and cleared ship inside

Monday Sept 2^d

Begins with light Easterly
breezes the Arnold caught three whales, and this
ship one

Lying At "Lafuka" Friendly Islands.

Tuesday Sept 3^d

Strong Easterly breezes caught and sunk a whale in 180 fthrs water. buoyed him.

Wednesday Sept 4th

Strong Easterly breezes the Arnold caught two whales and sunk one. This ship caught one and towed him until 10 P.M. and had to cut from him, as a gale came up which prevented our getting to the ship. an attempt was made to anchor him, but could find no bottom at a tow line's length. the boat was about three miles from the ship when we cut from the whale.

Thursday Sept 5

Strong Easterly gale at 6 a.m. the Starboard boats crew landed on a small Island 8 miles to the leeward of the ship. at 10 the Waist boat reached the ship. the Starboard and Bow boats have not been seen or heard from.

Friday Sept 6th

Strong SE winds, did not lower the boats. the missing boats not heard from yet. Stowed down oil.

Saturday Sept 7th

Strong SE breezes, did not lower the boats. broke out Shocks. at 5 P.M. the Starboard and bow boats returned to the ship. they landed on an Island to the leeward Thursday morn.

Bark "Abraham Barker" of New Bedford,

Sunday Sept 8th

Begins with a light southerly breeze or remains so through the 24 hours

Monday Sept 9th

Fine pleasant weather
Each ship caught a whale

Tuesday Sept 10th

Strong Easterly breeze
Starboard boat struck a whale and got hooked
over lost a line, the Arnold caught a whale,

Wednesday Sept 11th

Strong SE winds, Employed
stowing oil, stowed of port side of main hold

Thursday Sept 12th

Strong SE trades did
not lower the boats

Friday Sept 13th

Strong Southerly breeze
this ship caught a whale

Saturday Sept 14th

Blowing strong, boiling
mid part finished

Sunday Sept 15th

Blowing a fresh gale
from the Sd.

Lying At "Lafuka", Friendly Islands.

Monday Sept 16th

Blowing fresh from the Southward as the Arnold struck a whale the whale took the line and we lost him.

Tuesday Sept 17th

Strong Southerly breeze each ship caught a whale, the Arnolds sunk in 4 fms water.

Wednesday Sept 18th

Strong Easterly breeze All boats went to the leeward to haul up, and tow whale to the ship at 3 P.M. took him to the Arnold.

Thursday Sept 19th

Strong S.E. trades, lowered without success.

Friday Sept 20th

Fresh Easterly trades the Arnold got a whale and took him to this ship. Employed stowing oil, cut in the whale.

Saturday Sept 21st

Strong N.E. winds Employed boiling. Arnold struck and killed a whale 15 miles to leeward of the ship and near the Bk. Addison, the wind being dead ahead, and the Dist 20 gnet. An agreement was made with Capt. St. Clair, to boil the whale for half at 12 m finished boiling.

Bark "Abraham Barker," Of New Bedford,

Sunday Sept 22^d

A moderate breeze from NE. and a tendency to rain.

Monday Sept 23^d

Strong breezes from the N & stowed down oil.

Tuesday Sept 24th

Light Northly air
this ship caught a whale.

Wednesday Sept 25th

Light NE breezes
Employed cutting, this ship killed and
sunk a whale in 15 fms water near the
ship.

Thursday Sept 26th

Light Northly breezes
raised and took sunken whale to ship.
the Arnold, struck a whale and lost line

Friday Sept 27th

Light Northly breezes
boats in search of whales saw no cows and
calves

Saturday Sept 28th

Light Northly breezes
cut in and commenced boiling at 2 finished
boiling

Lying At Lafuka. Friendly Islands,

Sunday Sept 29th
Begins with a light breeze from
S.W. with squalls of rain.

Monday Sept 30th
Strong S.E. trades saw but
a few whabs. and scattering

Tuesday Oct 1st
Fresh S.E. trades. struck a
whale to this ship, and drewed from him

Wednesday Oct 2^d
Strong S.E. trades saw but
a few whabs

Thursday Oct 3^d Strong S.E. trades whabs
few and scattering

Friday Oct 4th
Light baffling airs and
calms. saw but few whabs

Saturday Oct 5th
Light baffling airs and
very hot whabs scarce

Sunday Oct 6th
Moderate breezes from
N.E. some of the men and Officers on shore for
a run

Monday Oct 7th
Light N.E. airs this sh^d caught
a whale. and took him to this ship

Bark Alm Barker Lying at Lafuka, F. Isles

Tuesday Oct 8th

Light air from NE cut in
whale and commenced boiling

Wednesday Oct 9th

Light air from NE saw
three Cows and Calves but could not get on.
to them they all acting shy and on the lookout
for the boats

Thursday Oct 10th

Light NE breeze sent one
boat in to the watering place with cask for
water three boats on a cruise

Friday Oct 11th

Moderate NE breeze
two boats in for wood and water got of a
raft of water (60 Bbls) and two boat loads of
water

Saturday Oct 12th

Fresh NE breeze
two boats out - a cruising and two stowing down
water & wood. &c

Sunday Oct 13th

Strong NE breeze

Monday Oct 14th

Strong breeze from
the E & this ship struck and got a whale
took him to the Arnold Mr Howland
sick of duty with fever

Bark Alm Barker Lying at Lafuka, Folly Island
Tuesday Oct 15th

Begins with a strong Easterly
breeze employed cleaning ship inside. Arnold
boiling

Wednesday Oct 16th

Fresh Easterly breezes
employed cleaning and fitting ship

Thursday Oct 17th

Strong Easterly breezes
got off three boats load of wood and stowed
it below

Friday Oct 18th

Moderate Easterly breezes
employed fitting Rigging &c

Saturday Oct 19th

Moderate weather employed
fitting Rigging

Sunday Oct 20th

Begins with light weather
saw a Humpback Cow and Calf, during the
night Nautley Lee Boatsteerer, Wm Perkins
Steward, and Saml Haggard Green hand
took a boat and left the ship, they took a ham
some tea, &c. Alm Barker who had permission
to go on shore for a run, was absent when the
boat was ready to come off, and the boat came
off without him

Back "Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford
Monday Oct 21st

Begins with light Easterly airs. at Early Daylight two boats was sent in search of deserters, at six the boat was found a drift with the plug out near the principal town on the Island of Fona but no traces of the deserters, the Capt went on shore and notified the Governor, and Police that his men had deserted, and took all possible method toward their apprehension sent a boat to one of the Islands trusting Painted outside from the Copper to Plunk Shear

Tuesday Oct 22^d

Begins with a moderate breeze from NE. the Ship James Arnold went to sea. ~~Comp~~ the mate ship heretofore existing between that ship and this is dissolved

Wednesday Oct 23^d

Begins with a strong breeze from E. N. E Employed fitting Rigging

Thursday Oct 24th

Begins with a strong breeze from E. N. E with rain Employed scraping board, a great many of the natives are in search of the deserters. The Governor proclaimed in church that if any one was caught harboring them that they should be severely punished, two white men have been seen on the Island of Fona

Lying at "Lafuka" Friendly Islands,
Friday Oct 25th

Begins with a strong breeze
from E. N. E with constant rain

Saturday Oct 26th

Begins with a moderate breeze
from N. E. Employed scraping board, at 10:30 A.M.
Abraham Barker was brought on board in the
custum boat and put in single irons. Having
been absent since Sunday Eve without permission
at 1 P.M. Abm. Barker was taken out of irons and
went to his duty. He pleaded that he had no inten-
tions of leaving the ship. Said that he got drunk
on shore and was sick in consequence

Sunday Oct 27th

Comes in fine and pleasant
with a light air from N. E.

Monday Oct 28th

Begins with a light air from
the N. d. Hove up Starboard anchor and took it to
the bow, at 5:30 P.M. Wm Perkins (Steward) and Amel
Hazard (Boy) was brought on board by the Capt.
Having been caught by the natives. they had been
absent eight days from the ship without permission
they were confined in single irons and put in
the sun for safe keeping. Mautey Lee Bouten
was found, but was not arrested as no reward
was offered for him, at 7 the wind begins up
and sky cloudy. let go Starboard anchor underfoot

Bark "Abm Barker" Of New Bedford,
Tuesday Oct 29th

Comes in with a fresh breeze
from E. S. E. at daylight hove up Starboard
anchor and took it to the bow. at 9 a.m. took
Port anchor to the bow. and stood out of the
North passage, took on board a quantity of
Sweet Potatoes, and Coconuts, Mr Perkins
and Sam Hazard was released from confine-
ment, and Perkins sent to the fore-castle to
line

Wednesday Oct 30th

Begins with a fresh breeze
from S. E. Bark heading to the N. E. with all
sail. at 2.50 saw the Island of Vauvau to the
N. W. 25 Dist. mid part fresh breeze took in
light sails,

Thursday Oct 31st

Begins with strong
trades from E. S. E. Bark heading to N. E. found
a box in the fore Peck. containing some Char,
Coal, some tared Sanyard stuff, and two
Bottles of Petroleum oil

Friday Nov 1st

Begins with a moderate
breeze from the E. S. E. Bark heading
to the N. E. with all sail set, at 7.30 a.m.
tacked ship, heading to the S. d.

Bound On A Sperm Whale Cruise A.D. 1872
Saturday Nov 2^d

Begins with a moderate breeze from E.S.E. Bark heading S with all sail set, mid part tacked heading to the N.E.

Sunday Nov 3^d

Begins with a light breeze from the E.S.E. Bark heading S by W. with all sail set, saw small white water

Monday Nov 4th

Begins with a light breeze from the N.E. Bark heading S.E. at sunset wind inclined to fresh. took in some of the light sails

Tuesday Nov 5th

Begins with fresh trades from E.S.E. Bark working to the E. d. mid part squally bent a new main topsail, and rove new Fore topsail braces

Wednesday Nov 6th

Begins with moderate trades from the E. d. Bk working to the N.E. at 4 P.M. sighted Savage Island. at 8:40 P.M. was boarded by several Canoes from the Island. mid and latter parts of the Island

Bark "Abraham Barker" of New Bedford
Thursday Nov 7th

Begins with moderate
SE trades. Capt on shore at sunset Capt
returned bringing four natives. names
as follows. John Kanaka, Paul Kanaka,
Peter Kanaka, & Nathan Kanaka, mid
part Bark heading S.S.W under all sail

Friday Nov 8th

Fresh SE trades Bark heading
S.S.W.

Saturday Nov 9th

Moderate SE trades
Bark heading S.S.W. repaired topsail

Sunday Nov 10

Strong trade. Bark
steering S.S.W at sunset handed light
sails.

Monday Nov 11th

Begins with mod
trade from SE. Bark steering W.S.W
at sunset took in sail and luffed to
the wind heading S.S.W

Tuesday Nov 12th

Begins with brisk
SE trades Bark steering S.W. by W

Wednesday Nov 13th

Comes in with
moderate trade from the E. d. Bark
steering W by S with all sail set

Bound for Norfolk Island A I Potter Master

Thursday Nov 14th

Begins with brisk
trade from the NE Bark steering W by S.

Friday Nov 15th

Begins with a strong
breeze from NE Bark steering W by S finished
pointing ship inside

Saturday Nov 16

Begins with a light air from
NW Bk heading to the N. S. W. Latter part
wind from the Sd Bark steering W by S

Sunday Nov 17th

Begins with fine
pleasant weather with a moderate breeze from
the Sd Bk steering W by S. saw finbacks

Monday Nov 18

Begins with a brisk breeze from
NE Bark steering W by S. shifted foretopsails.

Tuesday Nov 19th

Moderate NE breezes at daylight
sighted Norfolk Island. at 10 AM Capt. and family
went on shore and Latter parts Bark firing of the
Island

Wednesday Nov 20

Strong Easterl breezes sent a Carriage
on shore. and got of a Reft. of water 100 Bbls. and
Latter parts blowing and raining hard

Barck "Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford

Thursday Nov 21st

A moderate gale from SE Barck
ging of the Island under short-sail to rugged to
Communicate with the shore

Friday Nov 22^d

A moderate gale from SE. Barck
ging of the Island under easy sail, Barck Ship
Milton of New Bedford. Wilson Master arrived
2000 Blk Spr 900 do Hum. pack

Saturday Nov 23^d

Moderate went to Duncans
Bay for wood. found it to rugged

Sunday Nov 24th

Calmi! ging of the Island

Monday Nov 25th

Light Easterly breeze. got
on board 1 (one) Cord wood

Tuesday Nov 26th

Light Easterly breeze Barck
ging of and the town received from Ship Milton
9 (nine) Pieces Nankin Containing $37\frac{3}{4}$ yds

Wednesday Nov 27

Light Easterly breeze got of
3 Cords (three) wood and at 2.40 set the Star
Watch ashore on Easterly. landed at Cascade

Lying Off And On at Norfolk Island

Thursday Nov 28th

Moderate Easterly winds Bark
lying off and on the Island at sunset Starboard
Watch all on board. and at 5 P.M. Port Watch went
ashore on Liberty

Friday Nov 29th

Brisk Easterly breezes Bark lying
off and on the Island. took on board 8 or 7 Bbls
Beef a quantity of Sweet Potatoes, Cabbages &c
at sunset Port Watch all on board

Saturday Nov 30th

Begins with a light Northly
wind Bark lying off and on the Island took on
board Sundries in way of Recruits. at 8.30 Capt and
family come on board. made all sail and stood
to the Sd. Allen Buffett Come on board to act as
Boatsteerer

Sunday 1st Dec 1st

Begins with a light Northly
wind Bark steering to Sd under all sail a
Whaling Bark in sight.

Tuesday Dec 2^d

Begins with a moderate breeze
from North Bark steering S.S.W under all sail

Wednesday Dec 3^d

Begins with a fresh breeze from
the N d Bark steering to the Sd

Thursday Dec 4th

Begins with a fresh breeze
from the N d Bark steering to the Sd

Bark "Abraham Barker," Of New Bedford,

Friday Dec 5th

Strong N.W. winds Bark working to the Id

Saturday Dec 6th

Strong N.W. winds dark gloomy weather. Bark working to the Id out much life to the ground yet

Sunday Dec 7th

Fresh Northly winds Bark working to the Id. but a new flying jib

Monday Dec 8th

Moderate breeze from the N.W. Bark making Southing. but new foresail

Tuesday Dec 9th

Bark Breezes from the N.W. Bark making Southing but new jib

Wednesday Dec 10th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N.W. Bark working South ground appears dead and lifeless.

Thursday Dec 11th

Windy veering from N.W. to S.S.E. strong breeze. spoke Bark "Runemead" of Sidney Hill Master 7 1/2 Mos out 40 Bbls oil Latter part Bk working N.W.

N. Flying jib
N. Foresail.
N. Id

Cruising On the Middle Ground, A. J. Potter master
Friday Dec 12th

Wind S.E. fresh Bk steering
N.N.E under easy sail at sunset luffed to the
wind E.N.E one sail in sight

Saturday Dec 13th

Strong Easterly breezes, Bk
heading N.N.E repaired main top Gal sail
bundling bone

Sunday Dec 14th

Wind strong from E. Bk
heading E.N.E under easy sail finished
bundling bone

Supd Monday Dec 15th

Strong breeze from S.E.
Bk heading N.E

Tuesday Dec 16th

Moderate breezes from
S.E. thick cloudy weather Bk heading E.N.E

Wednesday Dec 17th

Fine pleasant weather
wind light from N.W. steering S.E. by E

Thursday Dec 18th

Fine pleasant weather
light breeze from N.W. Bk steering S.E. by E

Friday Dec 19th

Light breeze from N.E. Bk
steering S.E. saw several pieces of Sperm
sunset luffed to the wind heading E by S
and shortened sail

Bark "Abraham Barker" of New Bedford Cruising

Saturday Dec 21st fresh breeze from Wd Bk.
heading to the Wd boarded the English
Schr Kumanau from Australia bound
to Fiji, also spoke and gammed with the
English Whaling Bk. Fanny Fisher of Sydney
West master one month out clear
a merchant Bk in sight

Sunday Dec 22^d

Fresh breezes from N
Bk heading to the E. saw a Finback.

Monday Dec 23^d

Strong breeze from N
Bk heading E. saw some birds

Tuesday Dec 24th

Begins with a moderate breeze
NE Bark heading E. N.E. Green Water

Wednesday Dec 25th

Begins with a light breeze
from N.E. Bk heading E. S.E. at 11.40 sighted the
Three Kings, at 4.0 P.M. tacked to the S.W. water
Green saw Finbacks

Thursday Dec 26th

Begins with a light air
from N.E. 9 am saw the North Cape of New
Zealand, also 3 Kings weather thick Bk
heading North

Off Three Kings. A.T. Potter Master

Friday Dec 27th

First post calm. mid. & Letter parts. Light air from W. Bk steering S.E. North Cape in sight

Saturday Dec 28th

First post calm. North Cape in sight to the W. d. mid post steering in for the land

Sunday Dec 29th

Begin with a light breeze from NE Bk steering W. N. W at daylight land in sight ahead, got up Cobs and bent them, at 8.30 come to anchor in 1 fathoms water in the outer Harbor of ~~Wangai~~ Capt and family went on shore.

Monday Dec 30th

Comes in fine and pleasant filled and got of 150 Bbls. Water and stowed part of it below.

Tuesday Jan 1st

Comes in fine and pleasant Employed stowing water

Wednesday Jan 1st

Comes in fine and pleasant filled and got of 30 Bbls Water and finished stowing

Thursday Jan 2^d

Comes in fine and pleasant got our letters from Home

Bark "Abraham Barker" Lying At Mongamui

Friday Jan 3^d

Comes in fine and pleasant
received on board, a Quantity of Flour, Potatoes,
Onions, &c Steamer "Rowena" arrived from the
Bajol Islands

Saturday Jan 4th

Comes in fine and pleasant
at 1 a.m. James, Alfred, Harry
and left the ship and swam on
shore, upon calling all Hands, in the morning they
were missed and the Captain informed of their
desertion. Natives were sent and at 11 40'
they were brought on board and put in single
chains for safe keeping. Low shot and got away
for sea, at sunset a light breeze sprang up from
the Wd. Released the Prisoners from Confinement
took our anchor and stood to sea,

Sunday Jan 5th

Comes in fine and
pleasant, a brisk breeze from the Wd Bk
steering E. N. E with all sail set, saw several
Merchantmen, standing to the N. d

Monday Jan 6th

Begins with a brisk
breeze from the Wd. Bk steering E. N. E with
all sail set saw Porpoises and Squid,

Tuesday Jan 7th

Begins with a strong breeze
from the Wd Bk steering E. N. E
Mid and Latten parts squally, with heavy looking
clouds

Bark "Am Barker." Cruising, A T Potter, Master

Wednesday Jan 8th

Begins with a moderate Gale from the W. Bk heading to the S. the Barometer falling rapidly, and threatening looking weather, took in all sail to a close Reefed M & F sail. Fore and Mizzen staysails, wind hauling gradually to the S. & heavy falls of rain, at 10 and from S.E. Bk going on Port Bk Bar still falling and heavy falls of rain at 2.20 P.M. Boomed winged main topsail blowing excessively hard from S.W. Bar 28⁷⁰ lowest point reached thus far in the voyage at sunset inclined to moderate set close reefed main topsail

Thursday Jan 9th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the W.S.W. Bark heading to W & W under easy sail heavy swell from the W & d

Friday Jan 10th

Comes in fine and pleasant a light breeze from the S. & Bk heading to E. d at 8. a.m. spoke Ship "Niger" of New Bedford Grant Master, 850 Bbls Sperm 1500 Bbls H.B. oil 28 mos out at 3.40 passed Ship "Milton"

Saturday Jan 11th
from the S. & d Begins with a brisk breeze Bark heading to the E. d Gained with the Bark "Rainbow" of N. Bedford Gray Master 27 mos out 450 Bbls Sperm 1000 do Whale at the same time gained with Ship "Milton" of N. Bedford Wilson, Master 38¹/₂ mos out 1900 Bbls Sperm 1000 Bbls H.B. oil

Bark "Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford.

Sunday Jan 12th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the Wd Bark steering E. N. E two sail in sight. at 7³⁰ Bark to the N. d had her boats down. and signal set for Whales. made all sail and steered for her boats. at 9 saw the whals. made them out a shoal of large Sperm Whals going quick to the E. d at 30 P. M the "Osmanly" boat struck. at 1.20 lowered three boats in chase. the Milton lowered three boats at the same time. at 4 P. M. Come up to the whals. but they were shy and we could not get on. as they would perceive the boat when within a hundred yds of them and go down
Latitude 31° 50' Longitude 79° 00' W

Monday Jan 13th

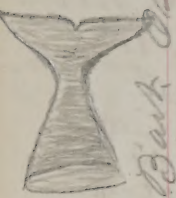
Begins with a brisk breeze from the Wd Bark steering to the E. d Ship Milton in company

Tuesday Jan 14th

Begins with a light breeze from the N. d Bk steering to E. N. E Milton in sight at 8 saw "French Rock" and steered for it. the "Osmanly" in sight boiling at 4 P. M. Gamed with the "Milton" and Rainbow

Wednesday Jan 15th

Begins with a fine breeze from S. W Bk heading S. E at daylight. our ship heading to N. W two sail in sight



Bark New Spanker

Cruising On New Zealand, A. T. Potter Master

Thursday Jan 15th

Begins with a moderate breeze
S.E. Bark heading to the N.W. one sail in sight.

Friday Jan 17th

Begins with a moderate breeze
from the N.W. Bark heading to the W. & two sail in
sight.

Saturday Jan 18th

Begins with a light
breeze from N.W. at 9 a.m. spoke and gamed
with the "Niger" at 11 Bark "Rainbow" in company
mid part strong breeze with a heavy fall of rain
later part rain cleared up but blowing fresh

Sunday Jan 19th

Begins with a strong breeze
from the W. & Bark heading to the N. & joining
with the "Niger" Latitude 32° 00'. Longitude 79° 00' E

Monday Jan 20th

Begins with a strong breeze
from the W. & Bark heading to the N. & "Niger"
in company

Tuesday Jan 21st

Begins with a moderate
breeze from the W. & Bark heading to the N. &
the "Niger" in company

Wednesday Jan 22^d

Begins with a strong
breeze from S.E. Bk heading E. & N.E. Ship "Niger"
in company

Bark "Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford

Thursday Jan 23^d

Begins with thick drizzly weather, with a light breeze from the Wd. Bark heading to the S.d at 4 P.m. veered ship to the N.d. Ship "Niger" in sight

Friday Jan 24th

Begins with a light breeze from the E.d. Bark heading to the S.d at 1.30 P.m. spoke and gamed with Bark "Osmanly" of New Bedford, Williams master. 17 mus our. 300 Blls spent 500 Blls de H. Boil ship "Niger" in sight. Latter part stood to the N.d

Saturday Jan 25th

Begins with a light air from the E.d. Bark heading to the S.d "Osmanly" in sight, at 5 P.m. wore ship heading to the Wd

Sunday Jan 26th

Begins with a light breeze from the N.E. Bark working to the W.d. Bark "Osmanly" in sight

Monday Jan 27th

Begins with a mod breeze from the N.d. Bark working W. at sunset wind shifted to West in a squall of wind and rain

Cruising On New Zealand, A.T. Potter Master
Tuesday Jan 28th

AB Begins with a brisk breeze from S.E. Bark steering N. Saw several shoals of Porpoises at 5 P.M. Saw a shoal of Sperm Whales going S.E. slowly, at 5.10. lowered four boats in pursuit at 5.30 struck at 6.20 took him to the ship, mid part employed getting ready to cut

Latitude $31^{\circ} 30'$ Longitude $179^{\circ} 50' E$

Wednesday Jan 29th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.E. with a heavy swell running, at daylight commenced cutting, at sunset everything cleared away, and started fires. Latter part blowing fresh.

Thursday Jan 30th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. Bark heading S.S.W under short sail boiling. some rain. Put old jib over the works to keep out rain. Latter part heavy showers of rain

Friday Jan 31st

Begins with a moderate gale from S.E. Bark heading to the Sd boiling heavy showers of rain

Saturday February 1st

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. Bark heading to the Sd, at 7 A.M. finished boiling and made some sail. at 3 P.M. saw a large Brig rigged Steamer steering into the N.W.

Bark "Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford,

Sunday Feb 2^d

Comes in with a thick fog, and light air from N.N.E. Bark heading to the E.d with all sail set, at 2 P.M. a Bark passed to the leeward with all sail set bound into the N.W. Latter part much lightning and heavy falls of rain

Monday Feb 3^d

Begins with a light breeze from N.N.E. Bark heading to the E.d thick and rainy weather, one sail in sight

Tuesday Feb 4th

Begins with a light air from the E.d Bark heading N by E one sail in sight Employed stowing down oil, at 4 P.M. finished stowing 75 Bbls

Wednesday Feb 5th

Begins with a light breeze from E. Bark heading N.N.E. one sail in sight, at sunset shortened sail and lay to, with head yards aback

Thursday Feb 6th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the E.d Bark heading S.S.E. mid and Latter parts blowing fresh and raining steadily, one sail in sight

Cruising On New Zealand, Alden T Pottenmaster

Friday Feb 7th

Begins with thick smoky weather, with a mod breeze from the N. d. Back heading to the E. d. at sunset wind inclined to haul to the N. W.

Saturday Feb 8th

Begins with a strong breeze from the W. d. Back steering S. W. at 3 P. M. spoke ship "James Arnold" just from Chatham Islands. had taken one whale there. reported the weather very rugged there

Sunday Feb 9th

Begins with a moderate gale from the W. d. Back heading to the N. E. five sails in sight.

Monday Feb 10th

Begins with fine pleasant weather with a light breeze from S. S. W. Back steering into N. N. W. with all sail set. at sunset took in sail for the night.

Tuesday Feb 11th

Begins with a light breeze from the W. d. Back steering E. S. E. at 4.40 P. M. raised a shoal of large and small sperm whales. lowered four boats in pursuit. at 5.30 struck, and at 7.30 took a whale alongside mid part got ready for cutting.



CHEM

Bark Abraham Barker. Cruising. On

Wednesday Feb 12th

Begins with a light air from the Sd. at daylight commenced cutting at 7 saw sperm Whales. lowered three boats in pursuit, got near the whales but could not strike as the air was so light they would hear the boats. at 1 P m boats returned to the ship Employed cutting. at 5 P m saw more whales lowered one boat, went along side and missed a whale. mid post started the works

Thursday Feb 13th

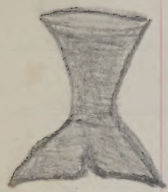
Begins with a moderate breeze from S.W. Employed boiling, at daylight saw whales all around us, and some near the ship at 9 lowered three boats in chase. at 10:30 a m struck a whale, and at 12 m took him along side, and commenced cutting, at sunset, head of and body in

Friday Feb 14th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the S.W. Bk on Port tack. at daylight looked on to head and took it in Employed boiling

Saturday Feb 15th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the N.W. Bk. working to S.E. mid and latter parts Employed boiling



New Zealand. Alden I Potter, Master

Sunday Feb 15th

Begins with a light air from the S. d. Bark working to E. d. at 2. a m finished boiling at 11.30 saw a shoal of sperm Whales at 10 lowered three boats in pursuit. but the wind was so light could not strike.

Monday Feb 17th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. Bark steering to the N.d. Stowed down 88 Bbls Sperm oil

Tuesday Feb 18th

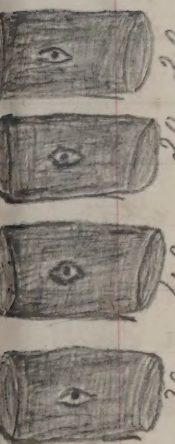
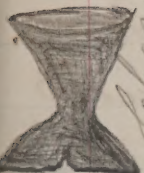
Begins with a fresh breeze from the N.d. Bark lying under easy sail heading to the S.d. passing shoals of rain

Wednesday Feb 19th

Begins with a strong breeze from N.W. Bark steering to the N.d. at 8.30 raised a shoal of small Sperm Whales. at 9 lowered four boats in pursuit. at 10.30 struck at 4 P.m. took four Whales to the ship and commenced cutting. at sunset made all secure for the night. mid part heavy showers of rain

Thursday Feb 20th

Begins with a mod. breeze from S.E. at daylight commenced cutting passing showers of rain. at sunset the Whales all at in one head lying alongside mid part started works. raining



Bark "Abraham Barker" of New Bedford,

Friday Feb 21st

Begins with a light breeze from S.E. with passing showers of rain
Employed boiling

Saturday Feb 22^d

Begins with a mod breeze from the E & Bark heading to the S.d. Boiling.

Sunday Feb 23^d

A Bussel
Begins with a light air from the W.d. at daylight saw a shoal of Spinn Whales, at 8 lowered three boats in pursuit at 10^o struck and at 2 P.m. took two Whales to the ship, cut them in

Monday Feb 24th

Begins with a brisk breeze from N. Bark heading to the S.E. at 7 a.m. saw a shoal of Spinn Whales going quick to W.N.W. at 8.30 lowered three boats in pursuit, at 11 struck, at 12 m. took two Whales to the ship, the waist boat struck a large Whale but drew from him, after being fast a few minutes, cut the Whales in and commenced boiling at sunset

Tuesday Feb 25th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the S.d, Bark heading to the W.N.W. Boiling mid and latter parts, passing squalls of rain

Cruising On New Zealand. AT Potter Master

Wednesday Feb 26th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. Bark heading S.W. under short sail. Boiling latter part finished boiling passing squalls of rain.

Thursday Feb 27th

Begins with a light air from the E. Bark heading to the S. at daylight. Commenced stowing oil on Starboard side of After hold, at 2 P.M. finished stowing on that side it being calm and a heavy swell a sunning did not commence on the Port side all through the 24 hours, passing squalls of wind and rain.

Friday Feb 28th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. Bark heading to the N.E. under short sail. passing squalls of wind and rain.

Saturday March 1st

Begins with a moderate breeze from the E. Bark heading to the S.E. under short sail. passing squalls of wind and rain and a heavy swell lining from the Sd.

Sunday March 2^d Begins with a brisk breeze from the E. Bark heading to the N.E. under short sail dark gloomy weather with passing squalls of wind and rain.

Bark "Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford

Monday Feb 3^d

Begins with a light air from the Wd. Bark heading to the N.d. at daylight commenced stowing Port side of after hold; at sunset finished stowing 15 Bbls

Tuesday March 4th

Begins with a light breeze from the E. d. Employed fitting up cutting gear rove off new Cutting Tails at 1.40 raised a shoal of small sperm Whales, going quite quick to the Wd. at 3 lowered three four boats in pursuit, at 5 one boat struck. 2 Boat got stove in striking, at 9 Pm took whale to the ship

Wednesday March 5th

Begins with a light breeze from the E d. Bark heading to the N.d. at daylight commenced cutting at 8 a.m. finished cutting at sunset started fires. mid part boiling

Thursday March 6th

Begins with a light breeze from the E d. at 8 a.m. finished boiling. saw many birds and fish

Friday March 7th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the E d. Bark heading to the N.d. saw many birds and fish.



Ym G. Lee

Cruising on New Zealand, A.T. Potter, Master

Saturday March 8th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the E.d. Bark heading to the S.d. stowing oil on Port side Fore Hold at 12 m finished stowing 20 Bbls. at sunset tacked to the S.d

Sunday March 9th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the E.d. Bark steering to the S.W. saw nothing of note

Monday March 10th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the E.d. Bark steering to S.W. shifted Fore topsails and repaired the one sent down also sent down mainsail for repairs mid part squally

Tuesday March 11th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E.d. Bark steering N.E. by E. finished repairing mainsail. & bent it.

Wednesday March 12th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the E.d. Bark steering to the N.N.E. at sunset luffed to the wind to the W.d

Thursday March 13th

Begins with a brisk breeze from S.W. Bark heading to the S.d at 11 tacked ship heading to S.E

Bark "Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford

Friday March 14th

Begins with a mod
breeze from N.W. Bark steering S.W.
all Hands Employed cleaning ship
varnished Mizenmast

Saturday March 15th

Begins with a
high breeze from S.S.W. Bark heading
S.E. saw several jumpers

Sunday March 16th

Begins with a calm.
Bark heading various ways. Latter part
a light breeze from N.E. Bark steering S.W. by S

Monday March 17th

Begins with a light
breeze from N.E. Bark steering S.W. by S. 9 a.m.
saw a sail. Employed feting up generally
at sunset took in sail and luffed to the
wind heading S.E. one sail in sight

Tuesday March 18th

Begins with a strong
breeze from S.E. Bark lying by the wind
heading S.E. at daylight kept off S.W. one
sail in sight at 1:30 P.M. run near to the
Bark "Crownshield", of Fairhaven. but did
not speak her. at 2 P.M. took in sail to a
close reefed main top sail. and luffed to the
wind heading S.E.

Cruising On New Zealand, A J Potter Master

Wednesday March 19th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. Bark lying too, under short sail "Bark" "Crowning Shield" in sight. at 3 P.M. set Fore sail. & Fore topsail 2 Ropes and kept of S.S.W. at sunset took them in again and luffed to the wind.

Thursday March 20th

Begins with a moderate gale from S.E. Bark steering S.W. Employed cleaning ship inside. at 11.30 A.M. made the Island of New Zealand. Cape Brit mid part lying off the Island. working to windward

Friday March 21st

Begins with a mod breeze from the E. & Bark working into the Bay of Islands at 2 P.M. Came to anchor in 1 fathoms water of the town of Russell

Saturday March

22^d Begins with fine pleasant weather Employed getting tanks and backing out Beer in repair

Sunday March 23^d

Begins with fine pleasant weather

Bark Abm. Barker. Lying At Bay of Island.

Monday March 24th

Begins with variable winds. Commenced Breaking out oil for shipment. at 1 P.M. took anchor and dropped alongside Bark "Lochnagar" of London. Kelley Master, at 6 P.M. had put 1052 Gals Sperm oil on board of her

Tuesday March 25th

Begins with fine pleasant weather winds variable, all Hands Employed shipping oil. at 6 P.M. had transferred 1518 Bbls of Sperm & tumpback to her, also put 3487 Pounds of H.B. Bone on board Bark "Crownshield" for shipment Home

Wednesday March 26th

Begins with a strong breeze from the Sd, at 5 A.M. parted our fasts and dropped astern of the "Lochnagar" and came to with both anchors, at 2 P.M. it moderated, and at sunset was fast to her again, when the fasts parted the starboard boats forward brace Davit fouled with the Barks main brace bumptin, and carried away the iron work to the Davit

Thursday March 27th

Begins with a moderate breeze from NW Commenced transferring oil to the "Lochnagar" Bark "John Highland" of New Bedford arrived Cole Master, 450 Bbls Sperm, at sunset had transferred 5294 Gals. on Board the "Lochnagar"

Back "Am Barker" Lying at Bay of Islands

Friday March 28th

Begins with a brisk breeze from N W employed transferring oil. at sunset had transferred 5832 Gals

5832

Saturday March 29th

Begins with fine pleasant weather, all Hands employed transferring oil. at sunset had transferred 5315 Gals

Sunday March 30th

Begins with fine pleasant weather. a part of the Crew on shore for a run,

Monday March 31st

Begins with a brisk breeze from the E employed shipping oil. at sunset had transferred. 4629 Gals

Tuesday April 1st

Begins with a moderate breeze from the E employed shipping oil. at sunset 11 A M finished shipping 564 Bbls Sperm. 358 do Humpback at 1.30 dropped away from the "Lochnagar" and came to with port anchor the Bk "Crowning shield" sailed for home

Wednesday March April 2^d

Begins with a Gale, Commencing at SE and working all around the Compass, dropped Sttd anchor under foot at sunset more moderate

Bartholomew Barker Lying at Bay of Islands

Thursday April 3^d

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. Employed setting up Shooks and filling ground tiers with Salt Water. William Perkins was this day discharged from this ship.

Friday April 4th

Begins with fine pleasant weather all Hands Employed getting water setting up Shooks &c Capt went to Auckland

Saturday April 5th

Comes in fine & pleasant, all Hands Employed filling fresh water. setting up Shooks &c,

Sunday April 6th

Comes in fine & pleasant a part of the men on shore for a run

Monday April 7th

Comes in fine and pleasant. Employed filling ground tier with fresh water. setting up Shooks &c

Tuesday April 8th

Comes in fine and pleasant at 9.30 Steamer Arrived from Auckland Capt P. came in her. at 10. Steamer came alongside and brought a quantity of Flour, Bread, Beef, and Sundries

Bark "Alm Barker" Lying at Bay Of Islands

Wednesday April 9th

Comes in fine and pleasant
all Hands Employed in ship's duty, Cooper
setting up Pies for Bread and Flour. Charles
H. Monley was this day Discharged, and Mr A
Wood Shiped as 2^d Officer of this ship
in the evening a few of the men had permission
to go on shore for a run, with orders to be down
to the boat at 9:30 P.M., at 12 midnight boat
returned

Thursday April 10th

Begins with fine
pleasant weather, light air from the East at 8 A.M.
Capt and party went on board Bk "Lochnagar"
to search for the two absent ones, but could
not find them, all Employed getting & filling
fresh water, setting up shooks &c

Friday April 11th

Begins with a light air
from the E. Capt and Party went on board
the "Lochnagar" for deserters, but could not
find them, at 10:30. the Barks "Calius" &
"Lochnagar" got underway and went to sea

Saturday April 12th

Begins with fine pleasant
weather, finished stowing and filling Ground
and middle tiers received on board 5 Cases Tea
and

Bark "The Barker" Lying at Bay of Islands

Sunday April 13th

Begins with fine clear weather. Starboard Watch ashore on Liberty at 10 P.M. all the Liberty men on board

Monday April 14th

Comes in thick gloomy weather with a light breeze from the E. Accompanied with a drizzling rain. Port Watch Ashore on Liberty at 10 P.M. all the Liberty men on board

Tuesday April 15th

Comes in thick and rainy with heavy squalls of wind from the E. Starboard Watch ashore on Liberty Port Watch Employed cleaning ship inside at 10 P.M. Liberty men all on board

Wednesday April 16th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. d. with heavy squalls of wind and rain Port Watch Ashore on Liberty at sunset. Stuck out to 50 fathoms on Port Chain, at 8 P.M. all the Liberty men on board. Wind fast Constant rain

Thursday April 17th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. d. with constant rain at sunset let go Starboard anchor under foot blowing strong

Bark "The Barker" Lying at Bay of Islands

Friday April 18th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the E. at daylight more moderate but much rain. Hove up Stbd anchor & loosed sails to dry. Cleaned ship outside

Saturday April 19th

Begins with a calm with drizzling rain. Cleaned ship outside and in P.M. loosed sails to dry. At 4:30 Bark "Coral" Arrived. Marvin Master. 4½ months out 130 Bbls sperm. Several of the Colliers which left in the P.M. come back to anchor

Sunday April 20th

Still a dirty S.E. with heavy squalls of wind and rain. Several of the Colliers come back

Monday April 21st

Blowing and raining hard from S.E. much fresh water in the bay and a very strong current.

Tuesday April 22^d

Still blowing and raining hard from the E. at 8.30 hove in to 45 fms on port anchor and let go Starboard anchor and secured to 80 fms on Port chain and 80 fms on Starboard. Blowing excessively hard in squalls

Bark Alm Barker Lying at the Bay of Isles

Wednesday April 23^d

Still blowing and raining hard with a falling Bar. Wind veering from E to S.E. no indication of better weather

Thursday April 24th

Blowing hard from SE with constant rain, and a very strong current

Friday April 25th

Wind and weather about the same as the previous 24 hours

Saturday April 26th

Wind from N.E. with appearances of clearing up. Commenced to paint ship on the outside. finished port side and got of a Raft of water

Sunday April 27th

Came in fine and pleasant. Wind from N.W.

Monday April 28th

Begins with a calm at sunrise took our anchors and towed out into the stream at 8 come too. with Port anchor in 5 fms water and veered out 45 fms chain. Commenced painting ship at 3:30 finished painting

Bark "Abn Barker" Bound On A Cruise

Tuesday April 29th

Begins with a brisk breeze from S.W. get a small raft of water at 9. the Str. from Auckland arrived shipped John Maxwell ^{Sea} at 9:30 the Bk. John Howland went to sea, at 10:20 took our anchor and stood out to sea

Wednesday April 30th

Begins with a light air from S.E. Bark working to the N.E. in company with Bk John Howland, at daylight North Cape in sight at 4 P.M. Last sight of the Land.

Thursday April 31st

Begins with a mod breeze from S.E. Bark steering to N.E. under all sail John Howland in sight

Friday May 1st

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. Bark working to N.W. John Howland in sight.

Saturday May 2^d

Begins with a light breeze from the S.W. Bark working to the N.W. John Howland in sight

Sunday May 3^d

Begins with a light breeze from the S.W. Bark working to the N.W. John Howland in sight

"Bark Abn Barker" Of New Bedford

Monday May 4th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the N.W. Bark steering into the S.W. lost sight of the Howland

Tuesday May 5th

Begins with a brisk breeze from N.W. Bark steering into the S.W. saw nothing

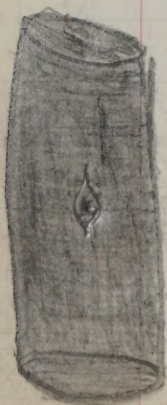
Wednesday May 6th

Begins with light air and Calm, saw a Carcass,

Thursday May 7th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the S.E. Bark steering into the S.W. at 12.30 raised a dead Whale & steered for it. at 1.30 took it alongside there was no Iron or Craft in the whale's indicate by what ship's boat he had been struck. But there was a wound on his right side a little abaft his hump, that looked as though an Iron had been put in and come out, judged he had been dead three or four days and when first killed would make 80 or 90 Bbls. at 2.30 P.M. Hooked on and commenced cutting 5.30 head of 9 long in let his head lay alongside all night mid port started works and employed clearing away June 30

Latitude 33.30 Longitude 179 00 E



Cruising On New Zealand at Potter

Friday May 8th

Begins with a light air from N.W. boiling, at 7.30 looked on to gunk and hove it in cut it up, found no oil in it, did not take the case, as to all appearances, there was no oil in it. Employed boiling

Saturday May 9th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. Employed boiling, at daylight two sails in sight, at 9.30 spoke Bark Mary Frasier of New Bedford. Nye Master 18 Tons out 500. Bbls Spm. 200 do Right Whale, at 11 finished boiling

Sunday May 10th

Begins with a brisk breeze from S.W. Bark standing to S.E. four sail in sight at 12.30 P.M. spoke and gained with ship "Niger" had not taken any oil since leaving the bay, at 4.30 spoke and gained ship Adeline of New Bedford Martin Tins out

Monday May 11th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. Bark steering to the W. & in company with ship "Niger" two other sail in sight stowed 45 Bbls Spm oil on starboard side after hold

Tuesday May 12th

Begins with fine pleasant weather wind from S.W. Bk steering to the E. three sail in sight gained with ship "Niger" Latitude 32.01 Longitude 178.20 E

Bark "Am Barker" of New Bedford

Wednesday May 14th

Begins with a light breeze from the S.W. Bark working to the Ed. Ship "Niger" in Company, and one other sail in sight

Thursday May 15th

Begins with a light breeze from S.W. Bark heading to the S.E. Ship "Niger" and two other sails in sight

Friday May 16th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. Bark steering N.E. by E in Company with Ship "Niger" at sunset took in sail & luffed to the wind heading N.W.

Saturday May 17th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. Bark steering to the N.E. at 10:30 Raised a shoal of large sperm whales going quick to the S.W. Ship "Niger" in Company at 11:30 lowered three boats in chase, at 12:00 Mated with ship "Niger" at 30' one of the S's but went on but did not get fast the whales separated some went to windward, and some to leeward, at 1:30 L.B. went on and Boatster missed at about the same time Siger lost struck and got a whale, this ship four boats chasing until sunset, whales ship at sunset whales about 1/2 miles from ship, gave up chase & returned to ship & saw the "Niger" take whale alongside

Latitude 32° 00' Longitude 79° 10' E



Cruising On New Zealand. Alden Potter master

Sunday May 18th

Begins with with a strong breeze from S.W. at daylight saw French Rock, bearing to the S.E. saw several Finbacks, at 3 P.M. spoke Ship Niger Cutting a large whale at sunset took in sail for the night, and came to with head yards aback heading to the N.W.

Monday May 19th

Begins with light baffling air. Bark heading different ways. Ship "Niger" in sight to the S.W. boiling, another ship in sight called her the "Emma C Jones"

Tuesday May 20th

Begins with a brisk breeze from N.E. Bark heading N.W. with all sail set. at 10.30 the "Emma C Jones" raised whales, and set signal to mate. at 11 saw the whales, from this ship, they were large whals, and going to the windward very quick at 1.40 lowered two boats in chase, and pulled to the windward until dark, but none of the boats saw the whals. at sunset came alongside spoke and gamed with the Ship "Emma C Jones" of New Bedford. Gifford 22 1/2 mas out 1100 Bbls Spm. Ship "Niger" in light boiling mid part inclined to breeze on.

Latitude 31° 46' Longitude 178, 35W

Journal de Penia



Barck "Abn Barker" Of New Bedford, Cruising

Wednesday May 21st

Begins with a strong breeze from N.E. at 7 furled Fore sail at 10 closed reefed Fore Topsail and wore around to N.N.W. at 2 wore back to S.E. furled fore topsail and closed reefed main Ship "Niger" in sight,

Thursday May 22^d

Begins with a strong breeze from N.W. Bk N.N.E under storm sail at 2 P.M. wore ship heading W.N.W. "Niger" in sight,

Friday May 23^d

Begins with a light breeze from the N.E. received our part of the whale 57 Bbls that we got in Company with Ship "Niger" - two other sails in sight
No Obs

Saturday May 24th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. two sails in sight, stowed down the oil Bbls. Ship "Niger" in sight
No Obs

Sunday May 25th

Begins with a moderate gale from S.E. Barck lying under easy sail heading to N.E. Ship "Niger" in sight

Latitude 32.20 Longitude

On New Zealand. Alden T Potter, Master

Sunday May 26th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. Bark heading to the N.W. Ship Tiger in sight, at 1.20 sighted French Rock to the N.E. of us, at sunset the Rock bearing East by Compass Dist 12

Tuesday May 27th

Begins with a mod breeze from S.E. Bark heading to the N.E. Saw Goat and Macaulys Islands, Saw Hump & Finbacks Ship Tiger in sight

Wednesday May 28th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the S.E. Bark heading to the N.E. at daylight Macaulys & Sunday Island in sight. Ship Tiger in company.

Thursday May 29th

Begins with a brisk breeze from E.N.E. Bark standing to the N.W. at 30 P.M. raised a shoal of sperm Whales, going slow into N.N.E. at 1 P.M. covered three boats in pursuit at 2.30 waist boat struck, and got stove bad, and soaked over, got near the whales several times but not near enough to strike. Called them Lo. Bl. Whales, lost a line and bomb gun Ship, ~~and~~ Tiger in sight at 5.30 all boats to the ship took up stern boat and put ship under full sail

Latitude 28° 09. Longitude 178° 25'E

Bark "Abraham Parker," Of New Bedford.

Friday May 30th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the Sd. with frequent squalls of wind and rain. Bark steering to the N.E. ship "Niger" in Company

Saturday May 31st

Begins with a brisk breeze from the S. & Bark working to N.E. Carpenter Employed repairing waist board "Niger" in sight

Monday June 2

Begins with a clear South-Easter blowing a moderate gale. Bark heading to the S.E. ship "Niger" in sight and on other ship to N.W. of us

Tuesday June 3^d

Begins with a moderate gale from the E. Bark standing to Sd. at 8.30 tacked and stood to S.E. ship "Niger" in sight and another sail to the Wd.

Wednesday June 4th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. Bark heading to the Sd. ship "Niger" in sight at sunset were ship heading to the N.E.

Cruising N.E. Of Sunday Island. A.T. Potter Master.
Thursday June 5th

Begins with a brisk breeze from S.E. Bark heading to the E.d. under short sail ship "Niger" in sight

Friday June 6th

Begins with a brisk breeze from W.S.W. Bark heading into N.W. in Company with Ship "Niger", at 1.20 I raised a shoal of small and a few large whales, going quick to the W.d. at 2. lowered three boats in pursuit, and made with the "Niger" at 3. one of this ship's boats struck, and the whale started & quick chased on and at sunset another of this ship's boats struck, took one whale to this ship and one to the "Niger" Latitude Longitude 176 45

Saturday June 7th

Begins with a strong breeze with a heavy swell from S.W. at daylight started on and commenced cutting off 9 whale in. Ship "Niger" handy. at 1 commenced to boil mid and latter part boiling

Sunday June 8th

Begins with very unsteady weather with squalls of wind and rain from S.W. at 8.30 am finished boiling and made sail ship "Niger" in sight

Bark "Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford.

Monday June 9th

Begins with a calm with a heavy swell running from S.E. Bark going with sails closed up. Sighting with ship "Tiger" the whole that she took, turned up 22 Bbls. the one this ship cut & holed turned up 29 Bbls. at 8 P.M. a light breeze springing up from S.E. Latitude 25.01 Longitude 176.42 W

Tuesday June 10th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. Employed stowing oil on Starboard side. at 12 M finished stowing ship "Tiger" in sight at sunset blowing strong Bark going under snug sail Latitude 24.25 Longitude

Wednesday June 11th

Begins with a moderate gale from S.E. Bark heading S.S.W under storm sail. during 24 hours had frequent squalls of wind and rain Ship "Tiger" in sight

Thursday June 12th

Begins with a moderate gale from the E.S.E. Bark heading to the Sd. Ship "Tiger" in sight. saw a Whaling Bark standing to the N.W.

Friday June 13th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E.S.E. Bark heading to the Sd. at 7.30 A.M. wore ship heading to the S.E. Ship "Tiger" in sight repaired fore & m staysail

Cruising On Vasaguese, Alden T Potter master

Saturday June 14th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E.d. Bark heading to the S.d. Ship "Niger" in sight but the new Fore sail

Sunday June 15th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the S.d. Bark heading to the E.d. under easy sail. Ship "Niger" in sight, saw a Finback

Monday June 16th

Begins with a strong breeze from the S.d. Bark heading to the E.d. under short sail. Saw Finback Ship "Niger" in sight

Tuesday June 17th

Begins with fine pleasant weather with a brisk breeze from the S.d. Bark heading to the E.d. Stowed down four Casks of Head oil from between decks ship "Niger" in sight to leeward

Wednesday June 18th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the S.d. Bark heading to the E.d. at daylight wore ship heading to the W.d. ship "Niger" in sight saw Finback.
Latitude 24 47 Longitude 47 4. 09 W

Bark "Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford

Thursday June 19th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the S. d. Bark heading to the Ed. at 1 P.M. spoke and gammed with Bark "Martha" of New Bedford, Stanton Master. 8 m. out 220 Bbls Sprm. at 3 spoke and gammed ship "Niger" two other Whalers in sight to leeward. Latitude 25.24 Longitude 174.54 m

Friday June 20th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the S. d. Bark heading to the Ed. five sails in sight, at 5 spoke and gammed ship "California" of New Bedford Chase. Master 10 1/2 m. out 1570 Bbls Sprm & 170 do Whale. Latitude 25.15 Longitude 174

Saturday June 21st

Begins with moderate breezes from the Ed. Bark standing to the E. S. d. in company with ships "California" & "Niger" repaired old Fousail. Carpenter repairing Waist boat,

Sunday June 22^d

Begins with a strong breeze from N.E. Bark steering to S.W. in company with "Niger" at 12 m. luffed to the wind, heading N.W. saw Finbacks

Cruising On Vasquez. Alden T Potter Master

Monday June 23^d

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N.E. drizzly, foggy weather Carpenter employed repairing waist boat. Ships "Niger" and "California" in sight

Tuesday June 24th

Begins with a light air from N.E. Bark heading to S.W. two sails in sight at sunset luffed to the wind heading N.N.W

Wednesday June 25th

Begins with a light breeze from S.W. Bark heading S.E. four sails in sight at 3 P.M. joining with Ships "Niger" and California

Thursday June 26th

Begins with a calm and remained calm throughout the 24 hours two whaling ships in sight employed fitting rigging and patching paint work

Friday June 27th

Begins with a light breeze from the E. & Bark heading E.N.E. Ships "California" & "Niger" in sight. Wind and latter parts thick and rainy

Saturday June 28th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. & Bark heading N.N.E. Ship "Niger" in sight, thick and rainy

Bark "Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford.

Sunday June 29th

Begins with a strong breeze from the Wd. Bark heading to the N. Ship "Tiger" in sight saw Humpbacks passing squalls of rain.

Monday June 30th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N.W. Bark steering N.E. in company with ship "Tiger" repaired left topsail
Latitude 24° 10' S Longitude 74° 30'

Tuesday July 1st

Begins with a moderate breeze from the Wd. Bark steering to the N.W. at 2.30 A.M. sighted the Island of Cozum. Spoke Bark "Hadley" of New Bedford 30 mos out 300 Bbls Spm Ship Tiger in Company. Inid and Latter parts of the day

Wednesday July 2^d

Begins with a brisk breeze from the N.E. Bark lying in the passage. Capt and family went on shore at 5 P.M. returned on board

Thursday July 3^d

Begins with a brisk breeze from the Sd. Bark lying on or near the Island in company with "Tiger" and "Hadley"

Cruising on Vasquez Alden T Potter Master

Friday July 4th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the Sd, at daylight kept on for Tongata to passage with a Can Pilot on board, and at 10 am Come to with Port anchor, and secured to 45 fms chain abreast the town of found the English Bark, Ist of France lying here 15 mos from Hobart town 800 Bbls Spm,

Saturday July 5th

Comes in fine and pleasant employed cleaning and repairing Had a call from the Governor

Sunday July 6th

Comes in fine and pleasant, the straits ashore for a run at sunset all returned on board

Monday July 7th

Comes in fine and pleasant sent one boat of trading for hams at sunset boat returned had bought about 4.000 lbs. but could not get them on account of low water

Tuesday July 8th

Begins and ends with fine weather sent two boats for the hams that was bought yesterday, and succeeded in getting them to the ship

Bar. Abraham Barker of New Bedford

Wednesday July 9th

Comes in fine and pleasant sent a boat trading for Gams bought and got on board about 3,800 Lbs

Thursday July 10th

Comes in fine and pleasant sent two boats trading for Gams, got about 4,300 Lbs. Had a visit on board from King George

Friday July 11th

Comes in fine and pleasant Employed taring down and fitting up generally

Saturday July 12th

Comes in fine and pleasant Employed fitting taring 3 @ saw some Humptbacks outside

Sunday July 13th

Comes in fine and pleasant one batch ashore for a run at sunset all hands on board

Monday July 14th

Comes in fine and pleasant Employed fitting painting and taring

Lying at Tongatapu Alden T Potter Master

Tuesday July 15th

Comes in fine and pleasant
sent down and shifted sails saw Humpbacks
in the gulf

Wednesday July 16th

Begins with fine pleasant
weather. Bark "Coral" of New Bedford arrived
Marvin Master & put out 220 fms

Thursday July 17th

Begins with a strong breeze
from the N.W. Moved ship on the whaling station
Ship "Tiger" and Bark "Isle of France" moved
at the same time

Friday July 18th

Begins with a brisk breeze
from the N.W. sent up cutting gear and got all
ready for whaling and "mated" with Ship
"Tiger" and Bark "Coral"

Saturday July 19th

Begins with fine pleasant
weather at 5.30 lowered three boats for Humpbacks
at 8 this ship's boat struck and got a whale
at 10 took him to the ship, at 10.30 commenced
cutting at 2 finished

Sunday July 20th

Comes in with a brisk breeze
from the N.W.

Bark "Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford

Monday July 21st

Strong breezes from NW
at 8. Tiger boat struck and drew from
a whale at 8 P.M. finished boiling

Tuesday July 22nd

Strong breezes from NW
with passing showers of rain two of this ship's
boats struck whales one parted from losing
20 fms line, the other was cut from at sunset
losing six (6) fms line

Wednesday July 23rd

Fresh breezes from NW
saw a few scattering whals wide out.
6 P.M. heavy thunder storm, stuck out to
60 fms chain on port anchor

Thursday July 24th

Moderate Easterly
breezes, "Coral" struck and got a whale
took him to the "Tiger."

Friday July 25th

Bisk breezes from East
"Tiger" cutting, "A Barker" and "Coral" each
got a whale took one to this ship, and one
to the "Coral" at sunset finished cutting

Saturday July 26th

Strong Easterly breezes
saw scattering whals at 8 commenced
boiling, this ship struck struck and got
a whale, took him to the Coral at 9 finished
boiling

Humpbacking At Tongatapu, A T Potter Master

Sunday July 27th

Comes in fine and pleasant.
Coral Culling. a schooner went to sea

Monday July 28th

Strong Easterly wind. "Sigs"
boat struck a whale got rooled over. & cut from
him, two of the "Corals" boats struck whales, both
cut from them. saw a great many whales but shy

Tuesday July 29th

Strong Easterly breezes boats
Cruised close to the ships. German Bark Godfrey
went to sea.

Wednesday July 30th

Fresh Easterly breezes. Sigs
boat got a whale, took him to the Sigs. whale
sunk.

Thursday 31st

Strong Easterly winds, "Coral" got a whale
(the first Cow with a calf) towed him until sunset
and anchored him in 8 fthrs water. the Sigs
boats got a whale in ship Channel, and anchored
him

Friday Aug 1st

Strong winds from the
Eastward with heavy squalls of wind and rain
started all boats for dead whales. at 12 took one
to the "Coral" at 8 Pm took one to this ship

Bark "Abraham Barker" of New Bedford,

Saturday August 2^d

Strong Easterly breeze
at daylight commenced cutting. and sent
two boats cruising. at 8 Barkers boat struck
and got a whale took him to "Niger" at
1 finished cutting. and started works

Sunday August 3^d

Strong NE wind with
rain. at 1 AM finished boiling

Monday August 4th

Wind NE blowing
fresh did not lower the boats

Tuesday August 5th

Blowing Strong from
N.W. boats all come to ships early saw no
whales

Wednesday August 6th

Blowing fresh from
N.W. Niger's boat struck a whale. got our
outside and cut German Scher went out

Thursday August 7th

Light Southerly breeze
this ship struck and got a whale (Cow & calf)
took it to the Ciral got boat badly stove

Friday August 8th

Light breeze from North
Two of the "Niger" boats struck whales got
one and took it to this ship commenced
cutting. Cut from then

Humpbacking at Tongutubo, A T Potter master

Saturday August 9th

Begins with strong Southern winds at daylight commenced cutting at 10 pm and started work, this ship first struck and got a whale. Commenced towing with three boats against a head wind and tide. About two hours afterwards two boats more hooked on in the mean time had drifted far to leeward, and in deep water all the time, at sunrise as no assistance reached us, and finding that we were fast drifting to sea, an effort was made to anchor the whale but could find no bottom at a towline's length it being impossible to get the whale in to shallow water, and not knowing of any possible way of saving the whale, cut from him, and made the best of our way to our respective ships, at 10 PM all boats on board finished boiling

Sunday August 10th

Strong southerly breeze, loosed several sails to air.

Monday August 11th

Strong Easterly winds
Saw but a few whales.

Tuesday August 13th

fresh Easterly winds
this ship got a whale and took it to the "Niger"
"Niger" got a whale and took it to the "Coral"

Bark "Abn Barker" of New Bedford

Wednesday August 14th

Light airs from S,
and Calms. Saw Whales, but could do
nothing for want of wind

Thursday August 15th

Variables and Calms
many whales in sight, but shy. this ship got
a Whale and took it to this ship.

Friday August 16th

Fresh Easterly breeze
this ship got a Whale and took it to the
Sigs "Coral" got a whale and took it to the
Barker, "Sigs" got a whale and took it to
the "Sigs" "Wm" got a whale and took it to
the "Coral"

Saturday August 17th

Brisk winds from
North. the Coral struck a Cow and Calf
Boatstewer killed the Calf, and the other
boat drew from the Cow and lost her
at sunset finished cutting and started
works.

Sunday August 18th

Moderate breeze
from S. at 12 m finished boiling

Monday August 19th

Light Southerly breeze
Saw but a few Whales, Brig 3 Schooner arrived

Whump bucking at Tongatapu A T Potter Master

Tuesday August 21st

Light breeze from the S. d
"Tiger" got a whale. (C & C) and took it to this
ship. Commenced cutting

Wednesday Aug 21st

Fresh breeze from the S. d
"Tiger" got a whale and took it to the "Tiger"
"Coral" got a whale and took it to the Coral
Employed boiling

Thursday August 22^d

Strong breeze from the
S. d. Barker got a whale and took it to the Barker

Friday August 23^d

Strong breeze from the S. d
"Barker" got two whales. Took one to the "Tiger"
and anchored the other for the night. "Tiger"
got a whale, and anchored it. Mid part
finished boiling.

Saturday August 24th

Strong breeze from
SE all boats took an early start to tow in
dead whales. at 12 m got one whale to this ship
and commenced cutting at 6.30 finished cutting
at sunset took one whale to the "Coral"
Mid & Latter parts boiling

Sunday August 25th

Strong SE breeze. at 11.30
finished boiling and washed off.

Bark Abraham Barker of New Bedford

Monday August 26th

Strong Northerly winds
boats went out in the morning but
wind was too strong for whaling. Saw a
number of whales. At 1 P.M. all boats to
the ship. Employed stowing oil

Tuesday Aug 27th

Strong breeze from
North. no boats a Cruising Employed
shifting water & creping boat 30

Wednesday Aug 28th

Strong Northerly
winds, no boats out Cruising Employed
shifting water & creping boat 30

Thursday August 29th

Fresh Gale from NE
did not lower for whales

Friday August 30th

Strong breeze from ESE
at 11 P.M. lowered the boats. Niger got a whale
and took it to the "Barker. Coral" got a whale &
took it to "Niger" Barker got a whale and took
it to the "Coral". Waish boat stove

Saturday

August Last. Barker got a whale
and took it to "Barker" Niger got a whale and
took it to "Niger" Employed cutting

Humpbacking At Tongatapu, A T Potter Master

Sunday Sept 1st

Begins with moderate breeze from North. at daylight started work, and commenced cutting at 9.30 finished cutting

Monday Sept 2^d

Comes in with light southerly air "Niger" got a whale & took it to the Coral

Tuesday Sept 3^d

Begins with light breeze from N.E. "Niger" got a whale & took it to Niger

Wednesday Sept 4th

A strong breeze from S.E. "Niger" boat struck and killed a whale, and anchored him.

Thursday Sept 5th

Begins with strong S.E. winds all boats started for anchored whale, but could not find him. "Niger" struck and got a whale" took him to the Barker. Commenced cutting

Friday Sept 6th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. "Barker" got a whale and took it to the Coral. Commenced boiling

Saturday Sept 7th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.E. "Niger" got a whale and took it to the "Niger" "Barker" got a whale and took it to the Barker, at sunset heeled throat 5 lbs in

"Back Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford

Sunday Sept 8th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. at daylight Commenced Cutting at 9:30 finished Cutting at 10 started work

Monday Sept 9

Strong breeze from the N. & "Niger" got 2 "whales" took one to the N. & one to the C. Barker got a whale & took it to the "Barker"

Tuesday Sept 10th

Strong breeze from the N. & "Barker" got a whale and took it to the "Niger"

Wednesday Sept 11th

Come in fine & pleasant with a light breeze from the N.E. "Barker" got a whale and took it to the "Niger". "Coral" got a "whale" and took it to the "Barker". "Niger" got a whale and took it to the Coral. Employed Cutting Barkers B but struck and drew

Thursday Sept 12th

Fine weather with a light breeze from the E. the Coral got a whale and took it to the "Barker" the whale had an Iron in him. "Marked S. Niger's" W.B.

Humpbacking at Tongatabu. S. T. Potter master

Friday Sept-13th

Strong Easterly weather
with passing squalls of wind and rain.
Employed cutting and boiling. Boats returned
Early saw but few whales. At sunset finished
cutting

Saturday Sept 14th

Begins with a strong
breeze from SE. "Tiger" boat struck a "whale"
got on of chase & cut line. finished boiling

Sunday Sept-15th

Fresh SE winds
some of the men on shore for a run,

Monday Sept-16th

Fresh SE winds
saw but a few whales. Employed stowing
down oil.

Tuesday Sept 17th

Strong SE winds
weather thick and cloudy saw two
cows & calves. but did not succeed in striking

Wednesday Sept-18th

Blowing strong from
the E. did not lower the boats. Employed
cleaning boat. and washing ship

Bark "Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford

Thursday Sept 19th

Begins with a strong Easterly wind, boats went in search of whales, saw but a few.

Friday Sept 20th

Begins with a fresh Easterly wind, "Coral" got two whales, took one to the "Coral" & one to "Siger"

Saturday Sept 21st

Comes in fine and pleasant, this ships boats struck two whales, line parted from one, and the other lost the line by whale's rounding "Coral" got a whale, and took it to "Barker"

Sunday Sept 22^d

Comes in fine, light breeze from the E. at daylight commenced cutting, at 3 finished.

Monday Sept 23^d

Comes in with a strong Easterly breeze at 3 A.M. commenced to work, boats went in pursuit of whales but returned early on account of strong wind, at 11 P.M. finish. boiling

Tuesday Sept 24th

Comes in with a strong wind from E. did not lower the boats. Employed stowing down oil, cleaning down & ship &c

Humpbacking At Tongatapu, AT Patter Master

Wednesday Sept 25th

Brisk breeze from NE. "Coral" got 2 whales took one to the "Coral" & one to "Niger" "Barker" got a whale & took it to the Barker. Niger got a "whale" and took it to the "Coral"

Thursday Sept 26th

Strong breeze from the E. "Barker" got a whale and took it to the "Barker"

Friday Sept 27th

Brisk breeze from the N.E. "Barker" got a "whale" and took it to Niger at 11 a.m. finished cutting and started work

Saturday Sept 28th

Moderate breeze from NE Barker got a "whale" and took it to "Coral" "Niger" got a whale and took it to "Barker"

Sunday Sept 29th

Fresh breeze from NE a few of the men on shore for a run at sunset started the work.

Monday Sept 30th

Strong Easterly breeze covered boats but without success

Tuesday Oct 1st

Strong breeze from the E. "Barker" struck a whale and the line was accidentally cut.

Boat "Abraham" "Barker" of New Bedford,

Wednesday Oct 2^d

Strong Easterly winds, too rough for cruising outside boats at anchor most of the time at the different reefs.

Thursday Oct 3^d

Strong Easterly winds lowered boats but did not cruise much

Friday Oct 4th

Strong winds with heavy squalls of wind and rain wind hauled to N.E. Employed washing board

Saturday Oct 5th

Strong breeze from S.E. "Rigor" got a "whale" and took it to the rig

Sunday Oct 6th

Moderate breeze from the E.d. some of the Officers & men on shore for a run

Monday Oct 7th

Moderate breeze from the E.d. "Coral" got two whales, took one to this ship and one to the "Coral". Commenced to put

Humpbacking at Tongatapu, A T Potter, Master

Tuesday Oct 8th

Fresh Easterly breeze, Employed cutting at 11:30 finished cutting, and commenced boiling.

Wednesday Oct 9th

Brisk breezes from the E. saw but a few scattering whales finished boiling.

Thursday Oct 10th

Brisk Easterly breezes saw a few scattering whales, two Cows with Calves, Saw boat struck and parted line.

Friday Oct 11th

Brisk Easterly breezes saw three Cows with, but could not get hold of them.

Saturday Oct 12th

Moderate breeze from the E. "Coral" got a whale, & took it to "Tiger" "Tiger" got a whale & took it to "Barker"

Sunday Oct 13th

Moderate breeze from the E. Employed cutting at 11:15 finished cutting and got all ready for boiling on the morrow

Bark "Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford

Monday Oct 14th

Moderate Easterly wind. "Barker" got two whales, took one to the "Coral" & one to "Nips" finished boiling

Tuesday Oct 15th

Fresh breeze from the NE sent the boats out, saw but a few whals, and they acting shy

Wednesday Oct 16th

B brisk breeze from SE did not send out the boats, saw whals breaching well out, got of three boats load of wood

Thursday Oct 17th

Moderate Easterly winds Employed stowing down oil & c saw a few whals in the Bay

Friday Oct 18th

Fine and pleasant did not send out the boats, Employed in general duty

Saturday Oct 19th

Moderate breeze from the S. d cleaned ship and sent down cutting gear

Humpbacking At Tongatapu, A. T. Potter Master,
Sunday Oct 20th

Wind from the Sd the Am
thick and cloudy in the afternoon more
pleasant. Some of the crew ashore for a run

Monday Oct 21st

Fine pleasant weather
wind from S. took on board a ton of Yams
and 1 ton Sweet Potatoes, Orins fowls Pigs &c

Tuesday Oct 22^d

Fine and pleasant
sent a boat for Coconuts, Pand. and Bruu
Stuff. Hands on board employed in general
work

Wednesday Oct 23^d

Fine Pleasant
weather set up main rigging Received from
Bk "Coral" 555 Gals. H Bait and 82 Gals do
for ship "Niger" the same being due this
ship to balance Act and Equalize the Season
Catchings, the matchship recently existing
between the "Niger" Coral and this ship
is dissolved

Thursday Oct 24th

Begins with brisk
breezes and rain squalls from the SE
all Hands employed setting up Fore Rigging
&c

Back Abraham Barker Lying at Tongatapu

Friday Oct 25th

Fresh breeze from the S.W. Employed setting up head rigging and hoist all sails &c. Capt and Family come on board with their Luggage

Saturday Oct 26th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.W. all Hands Employed in general work at sunset blowing fresh from the W. S.W. struck adrift but soon brought up. Let go our Stoveboard anchor under foot

Sunday Oct 27th

Strong wind from the SE with heavy showers of rain

Monday Oct 28th

Mild from the S.W. Moderate. Ship ready for sea waiting for a favourable time to go out

Tuesday Oct 29th

Moderate breeze from S.W. low wind to go out

Wednesday Oct 30th

Ship ready for sea wind Light and dead ahead went for Coconuts and brown stuff

Bark Alva Barker Off and Bound S.W.

Thursday Oct 31st

Begins with a light breeze from the E. at 8 a.m. the ship "Niger" got underway and beat out of the Bay. at 9 the Coral followed at 9.30 manned our windlass and hove ahead found the Port anchor very foul. let go the Starboard anchor to clear Haulse. at 12 m. underway beating out in company with Niger and Coral at sunset our clearing the Reefs

Friday Nov 1st

Fresh breeze from the E. & W. Bark steering to the S.W. one sail in sight at 12 midnight sighted Pylstars Id. and passed to leeward of it thick rainy weather.

Saturday Nov 2^d

Comes in with a strong breeze from the E. & W. Bark steering to the S. & ship Niger in sight. Wind fresh thick heavy weather with in light sails and 2 reefed Topsails

Sunday Nov 3^d

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. & W. Bark steering S.W. ship Niger in sight Ship "Niger" in sight

Monday Nov

Begins with a brisk breeze from the S.E. Bark steering S.W. with all sail set ship Niger in sight

Bark "Abraham Baker" of New Bedford

Tuesday Nov 4th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the E. & Bark steering W.S.W. with all sail set & Niger in sight

Wednesday Nov 5th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. Bark steering W.S.W. "Niger" in sight. at 4 P.M. shortened sail to Double reefed Topsails and Courses,
Latitude 28° 06' Longitude 178° 00' E

Thursday Nov 6th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the S.E. Bark steering W.S.W. at daylight set all sail & Signalized a German Merchant Ship steering into the N.E. Ship "Niger" and another sail steering along with us

Friday Nov 7th

Begins with a brisk breeze from S.E. Bark steering W.S.W. at 2 A.M. saw Norfolk Island and steered for it. at 9.30 Capt and family left the ship. found the Bark "Coral" a large Ship California lying off & on here the Letter vessel had 1050 Bls 900. of which is Spenn. 15 more our cargo in the passage until 4 P.M. and stood out clear

Bound to the Westward, Alden T Potter master

Saturday Nov 8th

Begins with a strong breeze from N.E. Barque heading up to Duncan's Bay, to wood, the wind and a strong tide against us did not get up there until 7.30 and then found there was too much surf on. Saw a Bark to the S.E. under easy sail boiling. Saw a double topsail Bark run in of the tetter. at sunset Bark off the N.E. end of the Island.

Sunday Nov 9th

Begins with a strong breeze from N.N.W. Bark heading N.E. under Reefed Topsails. at daylight no land in sight, made sail and veered ship to W. at 11 land one point on lee bow. at sunset took in sail and hauled aback of North side of the Island. six sails in sight

Monday Nov 10th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the N.W. Bark lying aback off the N.W. side of the Island. at 3 run of for the passage at 6.30 sent a boat on shore at the town. took on board a quantity of Sweet Potatoes, received from Bark "Rainbow" 5504 Gals New shoes

Tuesday Nov 11th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N.W. Bark lying off the Island took on board a quantity of Sweet Potatoes Barks "Coral" & "Rainbow" went to sea,

Lying Off, & On, At Norfolk Island
Wednesday Nov 12th

First part comes in with a light breeze from N.E. at 9:30 sent a raft of Cork (80 Bbls) ashore for water at 3 o'clk to ship blowing strong and a heavy sea on. at sunset water all below parted for stay, saw a strange Bark mid part blowing hard with heavy squalls of rain. wind from the N.W.

Thursday Nov 13th

Begins with a strong breeze and rain from N.W. Bark heading to Ed under short sail. at 3 weather began to clear up wore ship and made sail four sails in sight. at 8.30 sighted Land mid part working up to land in company with "John Howland" and Edison at sunset of Phillip's Island

Friday Nov 14th

Begins with a moderate breeze from N.W. Bark going off and on the Island. at daylight ship of the town at 5.30 sent a boat on shore. Bark going of the town in company with John Howland and "Edison" & Onward

Bark "Abn Barker" Bound to the S.W. Cruising

Saturday Nov 15th

Begins with a moderate breeze from N.W. at 5.30 sent a boat into the town, took on board some Sweet Potatoes boat's masts &c. at 4. Capt and family came on board at 5.30 put off to S.W. in company with John Howland. Discharged Allen Buffett, Charles Foly came on. as Boutsteeren

Sunday Nov 16th

Begins with a light breeze from S.W. Bark steering to S.W. at 1. PM gamed with the "I H" and "Adison". at 3.30 sighted a shoal of large and small sperm whales, from the "Adison" at 4 lowered gun then. at sunset this ship's boat struck and got a small whale, at 8 took whale to this ship and took in oil, blowing strong and the weather threatening

Monday Nov 17th

Begins with a moderate Gale from N.W. at daylight up cutting gear and looked on, 8.30 whale in, at 3. PM started work. 10.30 finished boiling.

Tuesday Nov 18th

Begins with a strong breeze from the W. Bark heading to the E. at daylight more moderate, at 10. Capt & family went on board "John Howland" family saw a Carcass

Bark "Adison"

Bark Abram Barker of New Bedford Cruising

Wednesday Nov 19th

Begins with a strong breeze from the Wd. Bark steering to the S. d. in company with "John Howland" Stephen Lary took his meals in the Cabin and is to act as 4th mate

Thursday Nov 20th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the S. d. Bark working to the Wd. I Howland in sight saw 1 Humpback, at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind

Friday Nov 21st

Begins with a moderate breeze from the S. d. Bark working to the Wd at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind Latitude $31^{\circ} 39'$ Longitude

Saturday Nov 22^d

Begins with fine pleasant weather, with light Northerly wind. gained with "John Howland" and got 153 Bbls. & 18 1/2 bbls new Shooks from her. saw a carcass.

Latitude $32^{\circ} 21'$ Longitude $108^{\circ} 23'$

Sunday Nov 23^d

Begins with a fresh breeze from N E. Bark steering to the S. M. wind increasing at 2 P M had shortened sail to a close reefed main topsail and luffed to the wind heading E. "John Howland" in sight

On the Middle Ground for Sperm Whales

Monday Nov 24th

Begins with a moderate breeze from NE with sails Bark lying to under storm sail heading to the E. John Howland in sight.

Tuesday Nov 25th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.W. Bark steering to the W.N.W. Bark John Howland in sight saw porpoises

Wednesday Nov 26th

Begins with a brisk breeze from S.W. Bark heading N.N.W. saw a Brigantine heading to the E. saw 2umpers
Latitude 32.00

Thursday Nov 27th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the N. d. Bark heading to the E. d. with all sail employed repairing main top sail at 1.30 P.M. raised a shoal of sperm Whales going quick to the windward. John Howland in sight and mated. at 2. lowered three boats in chase at 3.3. boat from this ship struck a whale dead took him to J. Howland. at 5 Howland's boat struck at 6.30. took him to Baker. this ship had a whale missed at 7.30 all boats to ship mid pass broke out blubber soon. J. d.

Latitude 32.33 S Longitude 159° 08 E

Oliver Howland



Bark "Abraham Barker" of New Bedford

Friday Nov 28th

Begins with a light breeze from the N.W. with a heavy swell. at daylight hoveed' on and commenced to cut took out several times 9. whale in. Bark working to west. 11. 30 started work. I Hoveed in sight boiling mid part boiling at 7 am finished

Saturday Nov 29th

Moderate breeze from the E. at 7 am finished boiling and made all sail, Bark working to E. Employed clearing up 30

Sunday Nov 30th

Begins with a mod breeze from N.W. Bark working to S.W. Capt & family on board I Hoveed our whale turned up 32 Bbls. and then 43 Bbls. all the P.M. passing squalls of wind and rain Capt stays on board the Howland all night
Latitude 32.23 S Longitude 16.5, 42 E

Monday Dec 1st

Begins with fine pleasant weather. with a light breeze from the N.W. at 8 Capt & family came on board got up 10 Bbls and commenced stowing down oil at sunset had stowed 40 Bbls

Cruising S W of Norfolk Chld. A T Potter Master
Tuesday Dec 2^d

Begins with a brisk breeze from
the E. d thick, and foggy at times I Howland in sight
Bark heading to S. d
Latitude 33.00

Wednesday Dec 3^d

Begins with a strong breeze
from the E. d Bark steering to the S. d under Easy
sail. Water discolored, John Howland in sight
No Ob

Thursday Dec 4th

Begins with a moderate gale
from the E. d Bark heading to the S. d under storm
sail. passing showers of rain Howland in sight

Friday Dec 5th

Begins with a moderate gale
from the E. d. Bark heading to the S. d run into
the W. S. W a little while then luffed to South again
Howland in sight,

Saturday Dec 6th

Strong Easterly gale, with
fog and rain, ship going to under storm sail.
saw a merchant bark steering to the W. d. with
Fore & aft galant mast gone, I Howland in sight

Sunday Dec 7th

Begins with a strong
breeze from the E. d steering into W. S. W and
freshened to a moderate gale. luffed to the wind
heading S I Howland in sight

"Bark Abraham Barker of New Bedford,

Monday Dec 8th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. Bark here to, under short sail heading S.W. by S. Pumped a Cask of Hump-back oil that had been leaking for some time found that about 24 Bbls had leaked out John Howland in sight

Tuesday Dec 9th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. Bark heading to S.W. under easy sail, at 8³⁰ spoke and came with Bark "Hunter" of New Bedford Holt Master 1500 Bbls Spm. 1000 do Humpback. John Howland and an other Whaling Bark in sight, at sunset wore ship and stood to N.E.

Latitude 35.46 S Longitude 159.08 E

Wednesday Dec 10th

Begins with a light breeze from N.E. Bark looking to the N. & two Whaling Barks in sight, at 5 spoke Bark John Howland and parted company with her

Thursday Dec 11th

Begins with a light breeze from the E. Bark heading to the N. & Caught a porpoise, at 1 P.M. saw two Whaling Barks, one cutting and the other chasing, made all sail trying to get up to them but wind flattened to a calm.

Cruising On the Middle Ground. A T Potter Master,

Friday Dec 12th

Comes in fine and pleasant, a light S.E. wind, four Whaling in sight, two ships, at 5.30 spoke ship "California" of New Bedford Chase made 1140 Blk Spem was then boiling a whale they caught on the tenth 10th

Saturday Dec 13th

Comes in fine and pleasant light breeze from the S.E. Bark working West, "California" in company, saw Porpoises

Sunday Dec 14th

Begins with a light breeze from S.E. Bark working to N.E. came with ship "California", she had just finished boiling a 900th whale,

Monday Dec 15th

Begins with a moderate breeze from E.S.E. Bark working N.E. saw Grampuses Porpoises, and at 11. lowered three boats for Blackfish and caught three, saw a merchant Bark steering to W. a

Tuesday Dec 16th

Begins with fine pleasant weather, a light breeze from the N.E. Bark steering to E.N.E. boiled out the Blackfish, one still in sight, Carpenter Employees repairing L.B.

Bark "Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford,

Wednesday Dec 17th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the N.W. Bark steering to the E.N.E. saw clumpers and several pieces of fat lean at sunset shortened sail and luffed to the wind heading N.

Thursday Dec 18th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. Bark steering to the N.W. at sunset took in sail for the night

Friday Dec 19th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N.W. Bark steering to the E.W. at sunset luffed to the wind with head yard aback heading to the N.W.

Saturday Dec 20th

Begins with moderate weather. wind from N.W. Ship steering E. Employed bundling bone 65 bundles. 3000 lbs more or less. Weather hazy

Sunday Dec 21st

Brisk breeze from the N.W. Bark steering to the E.W. thick hazy weather

Cruising On the Middle Ground, A T Potter Master

Monday Dec 22nd

Begin with a brisk breeze from the Wd. at 8 a.m. saw a shoal of big and small sperm whales going slow to the Wd. at 9. lowered all boats in percent 9.30 Bow boat struck and got stone L.B took the line. 10. W Boat struck and drew whale spouting thick blood. 11. L B struck and got a whale S Boat struck and drew from a whale. at 1.30 whales to the ship up beam and commenced cutting. at 8 P.M. whales in. mid part cutting up blubber.

Latitude 11° 17' E Longitude 32° 55' S

Tuesday Dec 23rd

Begin with a moderate breeze from the Wd. at 10 heads cut up and started the works. mid and latter parts employed boiling

Wednesday Dec 24th

Begin with fine pleasant weather. light breeze from the S.E. Employed boiling at 1.30 P.M. raised breeches to windward at 3 Cooled down. at 3.20 made them out to be a shoal of small sperm whales going slow into the S.E. lowered all boats at 4. struck and at 9 P.M. took four whales to the ship

Thursday Dec 25th

Begin with fine pleasant weather light breeze from S.E. at daylight commenced cutting. at 11.20 whales all in. cut up head sent down falls. and at 3 started works

Bark "Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford

Saturday Dec 26th

Begins with fine pleasant weather light breeze from S.E. Bark standing to S.d boiling mid and latter parts boiling

Saturday Dec 27th

Begins with fine pleasant weather. Light breeze from S.E. Bark standing to S.d at 9 A.M. finished boiling and commenced stowing down oil in after hold. at sunset had stowed 38 Bbls.

Sunday Dec 28th

Begins with fine pleasant weather light breeze from the S.E. Bark standing to S.W. P.M. light breeze from S.E. and inclined to freshen steered to S.d. 10 A.M. luffed to the wind with main yard aback

Monday Dec 29th

Begins with a light breeze from S.E. at daylight made sail and steered N.W. Employed stowing down oil in after hold at 1.30 finished stowing Spoke Bark "Hadley" of New Bedford Soul Donester 37 mus wt. 800 Bbls Oil 400 Bbls gun 400 do Lump lark. P.M. strong breezy. Latitude 34.10 Longitude 171.10 E

Tuesday Dec 30th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. Bark heading various ways. Bark "Hadley" in sight

Cruising Of Three Kings Alden T Potterman

Wednesday 31st

Begins with a moderate breeze from the Sd. Bark. Heading to the E. d. took out the Port Try Pot. which had been cracked for a long time, and set an other one

Thursday January 1st 1874

Begins with a strong breeze from S. S. E. Bark heading East mid and latter parts strong breeze

Friday Jan 2^d

Begins with a fresh breeze from S. S. E. Bark heading to the E. d. at 9 tacked to S. W. at sunset tacked again to S. S. W.

Saturday Jan 3^d

Begins with a light breeze from S. E. Bark heading S. W. at 10.30 sighted the North Cape of New Zealand bearing 25° to the South. Caught a Sun fish

Sunday Jan 4th

Begins with a light breeze from S. E. at 9 AM sighted land. Coast near Mangamua mid and latter parts fine of 8 on

Monday January

Begins with a light Southerly breeze at 1 P. M. Come to with port anchor and veered to 45 fathoms chain in 8 fms water in the outer Bay of Mangamua sent a party of Cook on shore for water

Bark "Am Barker" Lying at Mangamua

Tuesday Jan 5th

Begins with a light Easterly wind broke out oil on Port side fore Hold, found it pretty slack, but not much out

Wednesday Jan 7th

Begins with a br Easterly breeze, stowed back oil on Port side fore Hold, and broke out Starboard found it slack but not much out
The "Rowana" arrived

Thursday Jan 8th

Light Northley winds
stowed back oil in Starboard side fore hold
for our letters from home,

Friday Jan 9th

Light Northley breezes
got from shore 600 lbs shoes bought from
Bark & Hadly got on board 120 Bbls fresh
water and four Cords fire wood

Saturday Jan 10th

Strong breezes from
North with rain Sold 706 Gals Hump back
oil to parties on shore got of 80 Bbls fresh
water and two Cords fire wood

Sunday Jan 11th

Fresh breeze from
SW boats crew went up river with Capt
and Ladies

Bark Abraham Barker Bound to the Eastward

Monday Jan 12th

Begins with a light breeze from the E. a. got of a small raft of water and 2 cords of Fir wood, at 3.30 Cyn & family come on board got underweigh. and put to sea, of wind S.E. Bark steering N.E.

Tuesday Jan 13th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. Bark steering N.E. at 5.30 raised a shoal of large sperm whales, at 5 lowered three boats in pursuit, but could not get on. Whales acting very irregular going different ways, and not staying up or down but a short time, at sunset gave up the chase and come on board firing at all the mid and latter parts.

Latitude Longitude

Wednesday Jan 14th

Begins with fine pleasant weather moderate breeze from S.E. Bark steering various ways looking for whales saw only jumpers

Thursday Jan 15th

Begins with a med breeze from S.E. Bark steering to the E. a. at sunset wind inclined to freshen and clouds looked threatening, took in sail to a close reefed main top sail. set hold

Bark "Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford

Friday Jan 15th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. Bark working to the E.d

Saturday Jan 17th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. Bark working to the E.d

Sunday Jan 18th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. Bark working E. 3.30 P.M. Spoke Ship "Niger" nothing since leaving Tongatapu, another whaling Bark in sight to windward
Latitude $32^{\circ}45'$ Longitude 176.57° E.

Monday Jan 19th

Begins with a moon breeze from the S.E. Bark heading to the Sd Niger in sight

Tuesday Jan 20th

Begins with a light breeze from the N.d Bark heading to the N.d. saw a whaling Bark to windward

Wednesday Jan 21st

Begins with a light Easterly wind Bark working to NNE saw another whaling Bark to windward named with ship "Niger"

Cruising Around French Rock at Potter

Thursday January 22^d

Begins with a light breeze from the Ed Bark working to the NE Nigr in sight saw Grampuses

Friday Jan 23^d

Comes in with light Easterly air Bark working NNE. Nigr in sight, sent down main Topsail to repair

Saturday Jan 24th

Begins with a light breeze from the Ed Bark working to the NE Nigr in sight

Sunday Jan 25th

Begins with a light Easterly air Bark working to the Ed. saw a Bark called it the "Osmani" Nigr in sight

Monday Jan 26th

Begins with a light breeze from the Ed. at 7 tacked ship heading S. two sails in sight. saw Grampuses.

Tuesday Jan 27th

Begins with a moderate breeze from SE Bark. heading to the Id Bark ship Nigr in sight at sunset tacked. heading to NE

Wednesday Jan 28th

Begins with a strong breeze from the Id Bark heading to the Ed. Nigr in sight

Bark "Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford

Thursday Jan 29th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the E. d. Bark working to the N. d. "Niger" in sight.

Friday Jan 30th

Begins with a light breeze from S. W. Bark heading various ways, at times foggy. at 9.20 saw the "Niger" whaling, made all sail and steered for her, but saw nothing of the whals, at sunset, saw all of her boats going on board without a whale. Carried all sail through the night working S.E.

Latitude 32. 30 Longitude 179. 35 W

Saturday Jan 31st

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. Bark working to the S. d. Niger in sight. at 4 P.M. hooked to the N.E. saw Crampuses

Sunday Feb 1st

Begins with brisk breeze from E. N.E. Bark steering to the N. d. Niger out of sight to the N. d. a whaling Bark in sight. Caught it the "Osmanli" at 5.30 sighted a sail ahead. soon made her out manouvering and steered for her. at sunset saw her take a whale alongside. Called her the Martha wind breezing up and Barometer falling fast and fair blowing hard with rain. ship hove to under storm sail

Latitude 31, 30 Longitude 180° or

Cruising On New Zealand. Alden T Potter M^{ast}

Monday Feb 2^d

Begins with a moderate gale from S.E. Bark heading to the S.d under short sail. at daylight two sails in sight, at 10 blowing very hard with some rain at 2 P.M. inclined to moderate one sail in sight. very heavy swell running

Tuesday Feb 3^d

Begins with a moderate breeze from the S.d. Bark heading to the E.d. at 10 made all sail. two sails in sight. at 1030 made the sail on lee bow out whaling steered for her at 1.30 saw her take a whale along side this was the "Opmonli". steered onto N.W. looking for the whales but saw nothing of them. saw Porpoises at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind heading to the W.d

Wednesday Feb 4th

Begins with a light breeze from the E.d Bark steering to the N.W. one sail in sight. sent down and fore up a Topsail

Thursday Feb 5th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the E.d Bark working to N.W. one sail in sight at sunset one ship heading to S.d with head yards aback

Back "Annham Barker" Cruising

Friday Feb 5th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the E. & Back steering to the S. and S.W. three sails in sight at 2⁴⁰ spoke Bk "Osmarli" she had just finished cutting a large whale she got yesterday making two she had taken this week. Also learned from her that the two Barks to leeward got a whale yesterday. We have been between a cross fire ever since leaving Monganui, and it does make us feel just sight. for we think try as hard as any one, and to see 5 ships with whals, orubaling and us not able to get a sight of them, is not very soothing. don't think we can stand it much longer, if we don't get a whale soon we'll bust something at sunset took in sail for the night and went to bed grouchy

Saturday Feb 7th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the E. & Back heading to the N. & "Osmarli" in sight boiling at sunset took in sail for the night

Sunday Feb 8th

Begins with a mod breeze from N.W. Back steering to S.W. weather thick and smoky

Monday Feb 9th

Begins with a mod breeze from N.E. Back heading to N. & thick smoky weather with some rain

Bark Abraham Barker Cruising 1874

Tuesday Feb 10th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the Ed. Bark steering to the N & thick and Smoky

Wednesday Feb 11th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the Ed. Bark steering S by west thick and smoky. Sent down mainsail to repair. at 1 raised a shoal of large and small Sperm Whales. going quite quick to windward. at 1:30 lowered four boats in chase 2:30 Waist boat struck, fast a few minutes and was loose. line supposed cut by an Isr. chased them to windward until the ship and boats lost run of them. and returned to ship at 3:30 two sails in sight. Called one of them the "Niger".

Latitude 31° 09' S. Longitude 179° 45' E

Thursday Feb 12th

Begins with a strong breeze from the Ed. at daylight raised a shoal of small Sperm Whales. at 5:30 lowered four boats in chase at 6:20 one whale dead. one sail in sight. three boats chasing. at about 7:30 mated with ship Niger at 9. one of this ships boats struck, and got a whale and took it to this ship. the "Niger" got two small Whales. an other Bark in sight chasing Whales. Called her the "Coral" got one whale in.

Latitude Longitude

"Bark Abraham Barker" Commencing 1874

Friday Feb 13th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. d. Bark heading to the S. d. Cutting. at 8 Whale cut in the sails in sight. started work, and commenced boiling.

Saturday Feb 14th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. d. Bark heading to the N. d. boiling mid and latter parts fresh breeze.

Sunday Feb 15th

Begins with moderate breeze from S. E. Bark heading to S. W. at 8.30 A. M. finishes boiling and set Top galout sails. at 1.50 P. M. raised a shoal of small sperm whales going quick to the S. d. at 2.30 lowered four boats in chase. at 8. P. M. had four whales to ship.

Monday Feb 16th

Begins with a strong breeze from S. E. at daylight commenced cutting. at sunset whales in and all cleared up. started work, stored oil in after hold.

Tuesday 17th

Begins with a strong breeze from E. N. E. boiling got up sail over the works at 7. blowing and raining hard. could not keep much oil in the pots. as cooled down latter part blowing hard.

Barth Abraham Barker Cruising 1874

Wednesday 18th

Begins with a heavy gale from the E. gradually heading to the S. and W. d. went around to NW and then stopped. at 11 P. m. men in the blubber room to cut up the blubber. at 4 P. m. started work. mid and latter parts moderating

Thursday Feb 20th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.W. Bark heading to the W. d. at 3 P. m. finished boiling. broke out and got ready for stowing on the morrow.

Friday Feb 21st

Begins with a brisk breeze from N.W. Bark heading to W. d. at daylight commenced stowing in fore hold. at sunset finished stowing 100 Bl.

Saturday Feb 22^d

Begins with a moderate breeze from N.W. Bark heading S.E. by E. at 11.30 saw a large line whale. he acted strange as he would not spout but thrice or four times at a rising. and throwing his small high out of the water. at 12. lowered three boats in chase. tried several times to get on to him but he would not let a boat come. While chasing him. we raised a shoal of large sperm whales and soon struck and got one. at 4 took him to the ship and got all ready for cutting at sunset the whale was in sight from the ship.

Oliver P. Head

Bark Abraham Barker Cruising for
Sunday Feb 23

Begins with a strong breeze
from N.N.E at daylight Commenced cutting
at 9.30 saw a school of small sperm whales
near the ship. it blowing fresh at the time and
the weather threatening. did not think it
advisable to lower. At 1.30 head of wind today is
at 10. Munk and Case cleared up. set boots crew
watches for the night Latitude 31.06 Longitude

Monday Feb 24

Begins with a strong breeze
from the E d at daylight Commenced to boil

Tuesday Feb 25th

Begins with a moderate
breeze from the E d - Bark working to the N d
under easy sail boiling

Wednesday Feb 26th

Begins with a moderate
breeze from S.E. Bark trying to get to the S d
at 3 P.M finished boiling. and stowed oil in
after hold.

Thursday Feb 27th

Begins with a moderate
breeze from N.W. Bark steering S.E by E. Employed
stowing oil between decks. at sunset finished

Sperm Whales in the South Pacific Ocean

Saturday Feb 28th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E d. Bark heading to the S d. saw three sails, two of them boiling. "Maitha" and "Rainbow" called the other the "Osmond" split the main Top sail and bent a new one,

Sunday March 1st

Begins with a strong breeze from the E d. Bark on different tack two sails in sight

Monday March 2^d

Begins with a strong breeze from the E d. Bark heading N E by N. one sail in sight. repaired Fore & Mizzen Staysails

Tuesday March 3^d

Begins with a light breeze from the E d. Bark heading to the S d. a dense fog two sail in sight, at 8. spoke and gomed with Bk "Coral" had taken 140 Bbls sperm since we last saw them.

Wednesday March 4th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the E d. Bark heading to the S d. two sails in sight at 9.30 spoke and gomed with the Bark Hadley. she had taken 60 Bbls since we saw them, at 11.30. gomed with the Ship "California" had taken 100 Bbls since we last saw them.

Latitude 31.13 S Longitude 178.41 E

"Bark Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford

Thursday March 5th

Begins with a moderate breeze from E. S. E. two sails in sight at 8.30. Made all sail and kept off N. S. W. at sunset luffed to the wind and took in sail for the night

Friday March 5th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the E. d. Bark heading to the S. d. Employed repairing Topsail

Saturday March 7th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N. d. Bark heading to the N. d. at 7 wore ship to the N. E. Employed repairing Gaff topsail

Sunday March 8th

Begins with a light breeze from the N. d. Bark heading N. E. by E. saw Porpoises & a large piece of Sperm Whale
Latitude 33.04 South Longitude 80.00 E.

Monday March 9th

Begins with a light air from the north Bark heading to the N. d. Employed cleaning ship outside and painting in. Made new Mast Coats. saw Porpoises & brompuses

Cruising in the South Pacific Ocean

Tuesday March 10th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the E. d. Bark steering N. W. by N. Employed painting inside, making Mast Coat &c, at 2.50 raised a large lone Sperm Whale going slow to the East, at 3.45 lowered three boats in chase. Starboard boat went alongside and missed. Whale started quick to windward 4.50 boats came to ship whale in sight at sunset 3 1/2 to windward. Charles F. Foly. Boutstern was turned forward for missing this whale. & two previously set half watches and worked to windward through the night.

Latitude 32.15. Longitude 179.54 West

Wednesday March 11th

Begins with a brisk breeze from E. N. E. Bark heading N. N. W. weather thick and smoky repaired rigging topmast staysail

Thursday March 12th

Begins with a strong breeze from E. N. E. Bark heading to the N. E. thick smoky weather, with passing squalls of wind and rain Latitude 32.20 Longitude

Friday March 13th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the E. d. Bark steering to the S. d. at 8 P. M. sighted French Rock to Eastward of us. at 4.20 spoke Bark Hadley. nothing since we lost her

Bark "Abraham Barker" Of New

Saturday March 14th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N. d. Bark heading to the W. d. Bark "Hadley" in sight thick and rainy. at sunset backed to the N. E

Sunday March 15th

Begins with a strong breeze from the W. d. Bark heading S. E. at sunset luffed to the wind heading S by E

Latitude 32.00 S, Longitude 179.00 W

Monday March 16th

Begins with a light breeze from the S. d. Bark heading to the W. d. French Rock in sight to S. W at 5.20 O'clock and engaged with Bark "Runemede" of Hobart Town Hill Master & Mrs. out with 25 Blue Spr another sail in sight to W. d

Tuesday March 17th

Begins with a light breeze from the S. W. Bark heading to the W. d. French Rock in sight. 5 sails in sight. three of them cutting. they proved to be the "Niger" "Coral" & "Abdion" they had got a whale yesterday, about 35 miles S. E. of the Rock

Bedford. On a Cruise. Alden T Potter Capt

Weds March 18th

Begins with a fine breeze from S.E. Bark steering S.W. "Niger" in sight toiling French Rock in sight to the N.E. of us

Thursday March 19th

Begins with a light breeze from N.E. Bark steering to the S.W. three sails in sight. Bark "Coral" in company at 4 P.M. jammed with her,

Friday March 20th

Begins with a light air from N.E. Bark steering into the S.W. two sails in sight. jammed with the Bks. Rainbow and Coral. The Rainbow had 1050 Bbls. oil

Saturday March 21st

Begins with a light air from S.E. Bark steering to the S.W. Coral in company. Employed painting and cleaning, inboard

Sunday March 22^d

Begins with a light breeze from S.E. Bark heading to S.W. Coral in company. at sunset inclined to heave up. stood back watches carrying all sail

Monday March 23^d

Begins with a strong Breeze from the S.E. Bark heading S.W. at 10 am made the land to North of Cape Post at sunset - abreast the entrance of Bay of Islands

Bark "John Barker" of New Bedford

Tuesday March 24th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the Wd. Bark standing off & on the land. at daylight got up Cables & bent them. at 9.30 Came to with port anchor in 10 fathms water. and heered to 45 fths chain of the town of Russell, found a number of ships lying there

Wednesday March 25th

Begins with fine pleasant weather. Employed staying mast & setting up rigging. Ship California arrived

Thursday March 26th

Begins with a fine pleasant breeze from the Wd. Employed cleaning ship. Ship "Tiger" arrived. got 110368 gals shooks from Bark John Howland mid part rainy

Friday March 27th

Begins with a rain and continues to rain through the 24 hours Charles F. Fowley and was this day discharged

Saturday March 28th

Begins fine and pleasant Employed cleaning and painting iron work filling water setting up shooks &c

Lying at the Bay of Islands A T Potter & Co.
Sunday March 29th

Comes in fine and pleasant
Starboard watch ashore on Liberty. at sunset
Liberty men all on board.

Monday March 30th

Comes in fine and
pleasant Employed setting up shooks, filling water
cleaning iron work, shifted our anchorage farther
in shore. N. Corall hauled alongside Niger

Tuesday March 31st

Begins fine and pleasant
Employed in general duty. Bark "Lagoda"
went to sea

April Wednesday 1st

Comes in fine and pleasant
Watch Employed in general duty.

Thursday April 2^d

Begins with fine pleasant
Weather Employed in general duty Bark Hunter
went to sea

Friday April 3^d

Begins with fine pleasant weather
Employed setting up shooks, and filling fresh
water.

Saturday April 4th

Begins with fine
pleasant weather. Employed setting up shooks
filling fresh water &c

Bark Abraham Barker of New Bedford

Sunday April 5th

Begins with fine pleasant weather. Port Watch ashore on Liberty, at the Expiration of their leave they all came on board.

Monday April 6th

Begins with fine pleasant weather. Employed setting up shooks and filling fresh water.

Tuesday April 7th

Begins with fine pleasant weather, setting up shooks filling fresh water & a Starboard Watch ashore on Liberty, at the Expiration of their leave they all came on board.

Wednesday April 8th

Begins with fine pleasant weather. Watch Employed in doing ships duty. Port Watch ashore on Liberty at the Expiration of their time they all came on board.

Thursday April 9th

Begins with fine pleasant weather. Employed in ships duty. Received per Stmr "Rowena" from Morgan 3352 Gals. Shooks from Bark Hadley

Friday April 10th

Begins with fine pleasant weather. Employed doing ships duty. Capt Potter went to Archland, via Stmr

Lying at the Bay of Islands. At Potterminster

Saturday April 11th

Begins with fine pleasant weather. All Hands Employed in general duty

Sunday April 12th

Begins with fine pleasant weather. The English Merchant Bark "Chaundiere" arrived

Monday April 13th

Begins with fine pleasant weather. the "Comandi" hauled along side, the "Chaundiere"

Tuesday April 14th

Comes in fine and pleasant. held a party on board this ship a great number of the inhabitants from shore who present,

Wednesday April 15th

Begins with a strong breeze from the W. Employed in general duty at 10 P M Capt Potter arrived from Auckland

Thursday April 16th

Begins fine and pleasant received per Steamer Murray. 18 Sacks Potatoes 4 Sacks Sugar. 5 Kegs of Butter besides other Sundries.

Friday April 17th

Begins fine and pleasant Employed generally

Barth Abraham Barker Lying at the Bay of Islands

Saturday April 18th
Begins fine and pleasant. filling water

Sunday April 19th
Begins fine and pleasant.

Monday April 20th
Begins fine but with an appearance of rain. at 11 Commenced to rain.

Tuesday April 21st
Begins fine and pleasant - All Hands Employed in general duty attempted to get to sea but did not succeed. John Howland hauled from alongside merchant ship "Coral" & "Martha" went alongside, loosed sails to dry

Wednesday April 22^d
Begins fine and pleasant Ship "Tiger" went to sea, mid part blowing fresh.

Thursday April 23^d
Begins with a light breeze from the E. Employed. breaking out & filling oil to ship

Friday April 24th
Begins with fine light weather at 1 P.M. hauled alongside the Bk "Chaundier" and at sunset had put 3101 Gals sperm oil on board of her

Shipping oil by English Bark Chaundiere

Saturday April 25th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. Employed shipping oil. at sunset had put 4864 Gals more on board,

Sunday April 26th

Comes in fine and pleasant and remained so throughout the 24 hours, Bark "Atlantic" of New Bedford arrived Brown Master. Too Bbs. 500 of which was Humpback

Monday April 27th

Comes in with strong Easterly breeze. Employed shipping oil at sunset had put 4198 Gals on board. Sold Capt Cole of "John Howland", 102 Gals Humpback oil do 273 Gals sperm (Head oil)

Tuesday April 28th

Begins with a strong Easterly breeze with rain Employed shipping oil. at sunset had put 5587 Gals on board. Bark "Rainbow" arrived had taken no oil since we last saw them,

Wednesday April 29th

Begins with a strong Easterly breeze. Employed shipping oil at sunset had put 3438 Gals on board of her

Thursday April 30th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. at sunset finished transferring oil and dropped away from the merchant Bark

Bark Alm Barker Lying at Bay of Islands. AT Potter master

Friday May 1st

Begins with a strong Easterly breeze, received per Steamer "Ravena," 500 sacks Flour, 64 do Bread, got on board a small cask of fresh water, sent a gang on board Murrells Bay to finish stowing ore between decks, at sunset finish.

Saturday May 2^d

Begins with a strong Easterly breeze, Employed stowing Ground Tier, and filling with salt water,

Sunday May 3^d

Begins with fine pleasant weather and remains so through the 24 hours

Monday May 4th

Comes in fine and pleasant Employed stowing of main Hold Bark John + Howland went to sea Bark "Attlatie" hauled alongside Merchant ship

Tuesday May 5th

Begins with fine pleasant weather wind Easterly Employed getting of fresh water and stowing of main Hold, received on board 7 Cords Fire wood

Wednesday May 6th

Begins with a fresh Easterly breeze, Employed getting up stores for Bread, & Flour Ship California went to sea

Back "Abm Barker" Lying at Bay of Aplas W. T. Potter Capt

Thursday May 7th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the N.E. with showers of rain Employed Packing Bread and Flour

Friday May 8th

Begins with a light breeze from the E. broke the oil out from Port main and after Holds, and Coopers & stowed it back again found some of it black

Saturday May 9th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the E. Broke out the oil from Starboard main and after Holds to Cooper found it in fair condition

Sunday May 10th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. Mid part blowing hard with heavy falls of rain

Monday May 11th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. Employed getting of water and stowing main and after Holds,

Tuesday May 12th

Begins with a fresh breeze from N.E. dropped into the stream finished stowing of fore main & after Holds

Wednesday May 13th

Begins with a light air from S.W. finished painting shipped two Kanaks for the Bark "Rainbow"

Back "Abraham Barker" of New Bedford

Thursday May 14th

Begins fine and pleasant light breeze from S.W. at daylight took our anchor and stood out of the Bay. from 11 until 2 30 P.M. Calm. spoke and hauled with the Ship "Eliza Adams" of New Bedford Hamblin Master 1140 Bbls Ym had taken 800, the last season in Solanders. at 3 a light breeze from N.E.

Friday May 15th

Begins with a strong breeze from N.E. Back heading to the E. and tacking occasionally to the E. Land in sight to the S.W.

Saturday May 16th

Begins with a strong breeze from the S.E. Back heading to S.W. mustered sail to close Reefed main T. sail & split jib. mid part blowing and raining hard

Sunday May 17th

Begins with a light air from N.E. Back heading to S.W. on sail in sight. at sunset wind S.W. Back heading N.E.

Monday May 18th

Comes in with a calm, with an old swell & running. at 12 M. light air spring up from S.W. Back steering N.E. at 5 spoke Back "Alaska" of N. Bedford Fisher Master. 2200 Bbls took in sail for the night

Out on A Sperm Whale Cruise AT Potten Martin

Tuesday May 19th

Begins with a strong breeze from the S. d. at daylight kept off in company with Bark "Alaska" at 3 P. m. came with her mid part Bark heading to the Eastward

Wednesday May 20th

Begins with a strong breeze from the S. d. Bark steering E. & E. saw many birds at sunset luffed to the wind heading E. & E.

Thursday May 21st

Begins with a fresh breeze from S. W. Bark steering N. W. Employee painting waist boat. one sail in sight to the W. d. at 4:40 P. m. Raised a shoal of small sperm whales going slow to the S. d. at 5 lowered three boats in pursuit, whale saw the boat and started off quick to windward. Latter part standing to W. & W.

Friday May 22^d

Begins with a light air from S. W. discovered that the head of the foremast was poor. looked as though it was sprung. shortened the fore stay and set up all the fore and aft stays saw porpoises

Saturday May 23^d

Begins with a brisk breeze from N. W. Bark heading S. by E. Employee fishing head of Fore mast

Wm. G. Lee



Bark "Abraham Barker" of New Bedford

Sunday May 24th

Begins with a strong breeze from N.W. Bark heading S.W. frequent showers of rain, saw a Finback

Monday May 25th

Begins with a strong breeze from the W. Bark steering to the E. at 4 P.M. luffed to the wind heading S.W. under storm sail
Latitude 32.13 South Longitude

Tuesday May 26th

Begins with a fresh Gale from W.S.W. Bark heading to the S. under Goose winged main topsail at sunset blowing hard, at 7.40 shipped a heavy sea over Starboard waist, smashed up Starboard boat beyond repair, smashed in outside of Starboard Plank. broke the skylight all to pieces smashing all the Pashes & Glass, broke Starboard boat davits, a great deal of water came into the Cabin, got a sail over the skylight and made things as snug as we could, the fore & aft sail was lost and the bulwarks broke in in several places, started the top of forward house

Wednesday May 27th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the S.W. Bark running to the North employed fitting davits skylight &c at sunset luffed to the wind heading

Cruising On New Zealand, A Potter master

Thursday May 28th

Begins with a light breeze from S.W. Back steering N.W. one sail in sight. Employed repairing skylight davits. bulwarks &c. at 11.50 spoke Back John Howland. She had seen or taken no oil since leaving the Bay of Islands. at 3 P.M. saw a Back to the windward with three boats down at 8.30 saw a school of sperm Whales, as far as you could see a spout to windward, lowered three boats in chase pulled until sunset, but saw nothing of the whales from the boats. at 7 boats all to their ships, thank Bk. to windward for a whale. French Rock in sight. 25 miles to N.W. of us.

Friday May 29th

Begins with a fresh breeze from E.S.E. Back steering to the N.W. in company with "John Howland" saw a Back a cutting. at 11 saw French Rock. to N.W. of us. Employed repairing damages. at sunset luffed to heading to the S.W. with head yards aback.

Saturday May 30th

Begins with a strong breeze from E.N.E. Back steering to the N.W. under reefed topsails. "John Howland" is in company.

Sunday, May 31st

Begins with a fresh gale from the N.W. Back heading to the N.W. thick and raining at 1.30 wore ship to the E.S. "John Howland" in company.

Bark "Abraham Barker" of New Bedford

Monday June 1st

Begins with a mod breeze from the N.W. Bark steering to the NE "John Howland" in Company, put a boat on the Starboard Cranes. Employed repairing damages

Tuesday June 2^d

Begins with a light breeze from N.W. Bark heading E. SE in Company with "John Howland" thick & smoky weather. At 3 P.M. this ship raised a shoal of small sperm Whales, going quick to the S at 3.40 lowered four boats in chase. Met with John Howland, at 4. three boats struck at 5.20 a very hard squall of wind and rain came up, succeeded in getting two whales to the ships. (one to each) the wind increased to a hard gale, one boat cut from dead whale and went to the ship. all the mid part blowing hard but rather inclined to moderate

Wednesday June 3^d

Commences with a fresh breeze from S.E. at daylight corner cutting at 8 whale in. at 12 started five spoke John Howland. Our Wood was taken badly sick yesterday but is some better today Latter part finished boiling

Ed. Snow

Summary of 22nd June

Cruising to Eastward of Sunday Island

Thursday June 4th

Begins with fine pleasant weather a light breeze from S.W. at daylight saw Sunday Island 15' to N.E. of us at same time saw Macaulay's Island Bark John Howland in company

Friday June 5th

Begins with a light breeze from the N.W. Bark steering of to the N.E. at daylight Sunday Island about 35' to E of us John Howland in sight, stowed down 12 Bbls sperm oil, at Sunday Island bearing E.S.E. 20'

Saturday June 6th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. a Bark heading to the N.W. under short sail John Howland in sight mid & latter parts, light drizzling rain

Sunday June 7th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. a Bark heading to the N.W. John Howland in sight mid and latter parts blowing a fresh Gale from E.S.E.

Monday June 8th

Begins with a light breeze from the E. a Bark heading to the N.W. thick and smoky and a heavy swell a running

Bark "Abraham. Barker" Of New Bedford

Tuesday June 9th

Begins with a Calm
Bark heading all around the Compass
Employed repairing damages

Wednesday June 10th

Begins with a brisk
breeze from the Wd Bark steering NNE
good weather and good seeing. but nothing
to be seen

Thursday June 11th

Begins with a good
breeze from the Wd fine and pleasant
Bark steering E by N at sunset took in
sail for the Night

Latitude 26.30. Longitude 176.30.00

Friday June 12th

Begins with a strong breeze
from NW Bark steering to the Ed. frequent squalls
of wind and rain

Saturday June 13th

Begins with a brisk
breeze from NW Bark steering to the Ed
under all sail. saw a Whaling Bark standing
to the Wd saw pintacks. at sunset wind
shifted to SW in a squall luffed to the wind
heading W

Cruising for Sperm Whales. A T Potter Capt

Sunday June 14th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the S. d. Bark heading N.E. at 12 m. luffed to N. at sunset luffed to the wind heading N.W.S

Monday June 15th

Begins with a calm two sails in sight repaired fore & main topgallant sails cut boat sail &c. at 4 spoke Bark "Alaska" just out from the Bay

Tuesday June 16th

Begins with a light breeze from N.E. Bark steering to the S.W. spoke and gassed with the Bark "Alaska"

Wednesday June 17th

Begins with a light breeze from the N.E. Bark steering to S.W. Bark "Alaska" in sight. Saw Finback

Thursday June 18th

Begins with a light breeze from the E.d. Bark heading to the E.d. "Alaska" in sight mid part blowing fresh

Friday June 19th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. with rain. thick and misty toward sunset made an effort to clear up. but failed. mid part blowing fresh
Latter do

Bark "Abraham Barker" of New Bedford.

Saturday June 20th

Begins with a strong breeze from the Wd. with skin. at 11 a.m. rain cleared up and wind decreased. set all sail and stood S. saw Finbacks, "Alaska" in sight

Sunday June 21st

Begins with a moderate Gale from S.W. Bark heading to the Wd. hove too under short sail at sunset inclined to moderate,

Monday June 22^d

Begins with a light breeze from the Sd. Bark steering W.S.W. saw Finbacks. Broached a pipe of old Brand

Tuesday June 23^d

Begins with a light breeze from S.E. Bark steering W.N.W. saw Porpoises and Finback. at sunset wind E.N.E.

Wednesday June 24th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. Bark heading W.N.W. at 12 tacked to the N.E. saw Finbacks, but not the least indication of sperm Whales

Cruising for Sperm Whales. Alden T. Potter Capt.

Thursday June 25th

Begins with a light breeze from N.N.W. Bark heading to NE. beautiful weather at sunset tacked heading West, saw Finbacks

Friday June 26th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. Bark heading to the W. saw a great many Finbacks, at 5. spoke and gained sight Bark "Coral" main master had taken 100 Bbs sperm since leaving the Bay of Isles

Saturday June 27th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. Bark heading to the W. "Coral" in sight latter part heavy squalls of wind and rain

Sunday June 28th

Begins with a strong breeze from the W. Bark steering to the N.E. Bark "Coral" in sight,

Monday June 29th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the S.W. Bark heading N.N.W. Bark "Coral" in sight, sent down Fore top sail to repair and bent it again.

Latitude 24.40 Longitude 176.13 W.

Bark Abraham. Barker of New Bedford

Tuesday July 30th

Begins with a moderate breeze from E.S.E. Bark heading to the Sd. Carried Courses, through the night Coral in sight. Latitude 24.00 Longitude 175.40 W

Wednesday July 31st

Begins with a moderate breeze from the E.d. Bark heading to the S.E. at 1 P.M. spoke and gamed with with Bark Coral. Latitude 25.00 S. Longitude 175.25 W

Thursday July 2nd

Begins with a fresh breeze from the E.d. Bark heading to N.N.E. Bark "Coral" in sight at sunset backed to S.E.

Friday July 3rd

Begins with a strong breeze from the S.d. Bark heading to the E.d. Bark "Coral" in sight

Saturday July 4th

Begins with a strong breeze from the S.d. Bark heading to the SE at 10.30 spoke Bark "Merlin" of N Bedford. Thomas Master. 2 yrs out 100 Bbls sperm. gamed with Bark Coral at the same time at 5.30 P.M. kept off N by E in company with Bark "Coral" latter part blowing fresh. Latitude 24.38 South Longitude 175.17 W

Cruising on Passaqueza Alden Potter Master

Sunday July 5th

Begins with a strong breeze from the Sd. Bark steering N by E in Company with Coral Saw Humblacks

Latitude 22.52. Longitude 175.00 W

Monday July 5th

Begins with a strong breeze from the Sd. Bark going aback on different tacks at daylight saw the Island of Eovar to NW. made sail and steered for it. at 11.30 hauled aback off the town Capt went on shore. at 5.20 Capt returned on board with a Pilot and some fruit bent the Cubbs. Bark "Coral" in Company. Wind and latter parts going on different tacks

Tuesday July 7th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the SE Bark going in the passage, at daylight kept off for Tongatabu passage. Spoke Bark Atlantic, and saw Bark "Alaska" at a distance at 11.20 Came to Anchor in Tangu with Port anchor and secured to 45 ft chain, found the Bark "Calao" lying here

Wednesday July 8th

Comes in with a strong breeze from SE. Employed painting and fitting boats.

Thursday July 9th

Comes in fine and pleasant Employed fitting boats &c

"Back Abraham" Barker Lying at Tongatapu

Friday July 10th
Comes in fine and
pleasant Employed fitting up generally

Saturday July 11th
Begins and continues
fine. A Native from Vavau was Executed
for the murder of a man and a woman
He died without the least struggle and
smoked up to within a very few minutes
from he was hung, the noose was placed around
his neck and he was hoisted up and hung
there 1 hour, taken down soaked up in some tapers
and buried close to the Gallows.

Sunday July 12th
Begins and continues fine
through the 24 hours. a part of the ships Company
on shore for a run

Monday July 13th
Begins and continues
fine throughout the 24 hours. Employed in
general duty

Tuesday July 14th
Begins and continues fine
through the 24 hours. sent a boat of for yams
in the morning at sunset boat returned with
2 tons of yams,

Alden T Potter Master AD 1874

Wednesday July 10th

Begins with a fresh breeze
from S.E. ~~H.M.S.S. Challenger~~. Went to sea. Brig
~~Kenilworth~~ arrived from Auckland

Thursday July 11th

Begins with light SE
Trade. Employed in general duty

Friday July 12th

Begins with a light wind from
S.E. and continued fine throughout the 24 hours

Saturday July 13th

Begins with a light breeze
from S.E. mid & latter parts the same

Sunday July 14th

Begins with a moderate
breeze from S.E. a part of the crew on shore
at 11.30 H.M.S.S. "Challenger" arrived. She had
a number of scientific gentlemen on board
for the purpose of making discoveries in the tempera-
ture, currents, animal, vegetable and other
matters

Monday July 15th

Begins and
remains fine

Tuesday July 16th

Begins and continued
fine throughout the 24 hours

Back 'Abraham Barker' of New Bedford lying

Wednesday July 22^d

Begins fine and pleasant at 8. H.M.S.S. "Challenger" went to sea at 4.30 Brig "Kenilworth" arrived six days from Auckland

Thursday July 23^d

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.E. with a squall of rain at 10 got underway and down to the Anchorage at 11 Come to with Port anchor in 18 fathoms water, and veered to 50 fms chain

Friday July 24th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. at daylight sent out four boats in search of Whales. Saw a few scattering ones away of shore at sunset all boats returned without success

Saturday July 25th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. at daylight all boats went out. "Barker's" boat struck & got a whale and took him to the "Barker" at sunset had him cut in

Sunday July 26th

Begins fine and pleasant and continues so throughout the 24 hours

At Tongatabu, Humphreys Alden T Potter Master

Monday July 27th

B " Begins with fine moderate weather all boats in pursuit of whales, Barker got a whale (first Cow and calf of the season) and took it to the Coral

Tuesday July 28th

Begins with strong trade at sunrise all boats in pursuit of whales, saw scattering ones, for outside had a slight chop and missed. Bark "Altior" of Auckland Kelley Master arrived

Wednesday July 29th

Begins with a moderate breeze and continues fine throughout the 24 hours all boats out in pursuit of whales

Thursday July 30th

Begins with a light air at daylight all boats went out Callao boat struck and got a whale and took it to the Callao, saw a great deal of feed, and many whales

Friday July 31st

Begins with a strong breeze from the W all boats out in pursuit of whales saw a Cow and Calf, but was not able to strike she being shy Bark "Altior" got underway, and went to sea,

Boat "Abraham Barker" of New Bedford Lying

Saturday August 1st

Begins with a strong breeze from the Wd. Callao boat struck got run outside and cut. Boats returned early. A English Cutter arrived

Sunday Aug 2^d

Begins with a light breeze from the Wd and continued pleasant

Monday Aug 3^d

Begins with a moderate breeze from the Wd. at daylight all boats out in search of Whales. Saw some but shy

Tuesday Aug 4th

Begins with a light breeze from the Sd boats all went out at daylight in search of Whales. at 11:30 Am "Corals" boat struck. Mr Wood, struck 2^d boat, and while working on the whale fell down dead in the boat of Heart Disease, when he first struck he had an attack, the Boatsteerer got him aft in the boat and bathed his head with water, and he soon revived, he insisted on working on the whale, and while doing so died, this was the third attack he had, the 1st one last April while at work on board the Merchant Boat "Chaundell" at the Bay of Islands, the last words he spoke was, "haul line, boys haul line" and died while in the faithful performance of his duty. He was a valuable officer in every respect and commanded the Esteem of all that knew him. he was the son of Humphrey Wood Aged 34 years on these shores, his body

At Tongatabu Humphreys A T Potter Master
was brought on board this ship, and layed out,
the "Callio" got a whale and took it to the Coral
Wednesday Aug 5th

Begins with a light breeze from the
Sd, at 80 Pm services was held over the remains
of Mr A Wood, late 2^d Officer of this ship, the
Rev Mr Greenwood presided, A procession was
formed with fourteen boats, containing about 100
men, and his remains was followed to the grave
and interred in the European Cemetery. W & Lee
Late 3^d Officer was promoted to 2^d Officer,
Stephen J Lary Late 4th Officer promoted to
3^d Officer This Post Warren, Late boatsteerer
to 4th Officer, Joseph Thursting seaman to
boatsteerer

Thursday Aug 6th

Begins with a fresh breeze
from the Sd, at daylight all boats of in search
of Whales, this ship struck and got two took one
to the Barker, and one to "Coral"

Friday Aug 7th

Begins with a strong breeze
from the E. Coral struck and got a whale
took it to the Coral, this ship struck and
drew from a whale, Employed Cutting and boiling

Saturday Aug 8th

Begins with a moderate breeze
from the E. all boats all of at daylight in search
of Whales, Coral struck and got a whale, took him
to the "Barker", at sunset had him cut in

Barck 'Abraham Barker' Of New Bedford Lying at

Sunday Aug 8th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the E. d. Cleared ship

Monday Aug 9th

Begins with a light breeze from the N. d. at daylight all boats of after whals. saw some wide out but shy

Tuesday Aug 10th

Coral Begins with a light breeze from the S. d. all boats of at daylight "Coral" got a whale and took it to the "Barker"

Wednesday Aug 11th

Coral Begins with a light breeze from the N. d. Coral struck and got a whale and took it to the "Coral". Coral broke her leg got

Thursday Aug 12th

Barker Begins with a strong breeze from the N. d. "Barker" struck a whale and took it to the "Callao" Bow boat got badly stove

Friday Aug 13th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N. d. saw but a very few whals

Saturday Aug 14th

Coral Begins with a moderate breeze from the N. d. Coral got a whale and took it to the Barker

24

Tongatapu, Kumpucking, Alden T Potter Master

Sunday Aug 15th

Begins with a light breeze from the
N.W. Employed fitting boats

Monday Aug 16th

Begins with a light breeze from the
E. at daylight all boats in pursuit of whales, saw a
number but could not get hold

Tuesday Aug 17th

A light breeze from the S.W.
at daylight all boats went out. Barker struck
and got two, took one to the Barker and one to
Callas

Wednesday Aug 18th

Begins with a light breeze
from N.E. Coral struck and got a whale took it
to the "Coral"

Thursday Aug 19th

Begins with a strong breeze
from the N.E. all boats out but could not get
hold

Friday Aug 20th

Begins with a strong breeze
from N.E. Callas got a whale and took it to
the Callas. Barker struck a whale and lost a
line

Back Abraham Barker of New Bedford

Saturday Aug 21st

Begins with a fresh
gale from NE did not lower on account of
weather

Sunday Aug 22^d

Begins with a strong gale
from the N. d.

Monday Aug 23^d

Begins with a strong
gale from the N. d. Callas dragged her anchor
during the night

Tuesday Aug 24th

Begins with a fresh gale
from the N. d. at daylight inclined to moderate
at 12 M. lowered the boats Coral struck
and got a whale

Wednesday Aug 25th

Begins with light
variable winds, all boats went out but
could not get hold

Thursday Aug 26th

Begins with light variable
winds Barker struck and got a whale

Lying at Tongatabu Humpbacking A. T. Potter Master

Friday Aug 25th

Begins with light airs from the E & saw many whales but could not get hold

Saturday Aug 26th

Begins with light airs from the S & Barker struck and got a whale took it to the Coral

Sunday Aug 27th

Begins with moderate breeze from the S &

Monday Aug 28th

Begins with a light breeze from the E & saw a few whales but could not get hold

Tuesday Aug 30th (Day Sept 1st)

Comes in with a fresh breeze from the E & Coral got a whale and took it to the Callao. Barker got a whale (C & C) took it to the Barker.

Wednesday Sept 2^d

Begins with a fresh breeze from the S. Coral got a whale and took it to the Callao. Callao got a whale and took it to the Callao (C & C) the head rope parted and the whale went to the Bottom. German Merchant Bark Elizabeth arrived

Back "Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford

Thursday Sept 3^d

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. Coral got a whale and took it to the "Barker"

Friday Sept 4th

Begins with a strong breeze from the S. E. Could not get hold of a whale

Saturday Sept 5th

Comes in with a strong breeze from S. E. to windy to lower the boats
Employed fitting & cleaning up

Sunday Sept 6th

Begins with a strong breeze from the S. E.

Monday Sept 7th

Begins with a strong breeze from the S. E., saw some whales but they were far out

Tuesday Sept 8th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the E. "Barker" got a whale and took it to "Callao"

Wednesday Sept 9th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the S. E. Callao got a whale and took it to Coral

Lying at Tongatapu, Humpbacking A T Potter Master

Thursday Sept 10th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the E. & saw some whales but could not get hold.

Friday Sept 11th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the E. & boats went out but could not get hold. whales shy; and wide out.

Saturday Sept 12th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the E. & boats went out and returned unsuccessful

Sunday Sept 13th

Begins with a brisk breeze from S.E. and continued so. throughout the 24 hours

Monday Sept 14th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the E. & saw but a very few Bulls

Tuesday Sept 15th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the E. & saw but a few Whales

Wednesday Sept 16th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the E. & saw but a few whales

Bark "Craham Barker" Of New Bedford, Lynde

Thursday Sept 17th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. Callas got a whale and took it to Barker, Barker got a whale and took it to Coral

Friday Sept 18th

Begins with a light breeze from E. N. E. Coral got a whale and took it to Callas Barker got a whale and took it to Barker

Saturday Sept 19th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S. E. saw but a few whales. Employed cutting and boiling

Sunday Sept 20th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the S. E. Employed boiling at 2 30 finished

Monday Sept 21

Begins with a light breeze from the E. d. at daylight all boats went & saw some Whales, but could not get hold

Tuesday Sept 22^d

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. d. all boats away before daylight saw two Cows & Calves but could not get hold

At Tongatapu Humpbacking. A T Potter master

Wednesday Sept 23^d

Begins with a light breeze from the E. at daylight all boats of. Coral got a whale and took it to the Coral. Saw fine Cows with Calves

Thursday Sept 24th

Comes in with a strong breeze from the E. boats went out but could not get fast

Friday Sept 25th

Begins with a light breeze from the E. all boats of at daylight saw a Cow and Calf but could not get hold of her.

Saturday Sept 26th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. all boats of as usual saw but a few Whales. King's Sch arrived from Faoua

Sunday Sept 27th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. and Equally

Monday Sept 28th

Begins with light air from the E. boats went out as usual but was not successful

Tuesday Sept 29th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. boats went out a short dist but soon returned on account of the weather

Back 'Abraham Barker' Of New Bedford,

Wednesday Sept 30th

Begins with a light breeze from the E. Barker's boat got a whale & took it to the "Barker"

Thursday Sept Oct 1st

Begins with a light breeze from S.E. Callao's boat got a whale & took it to "Callao"

Friday Oct 2^d

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. C. "Barker's" boat got a whale and took it to "Coral"

Saturday Oct 3^d

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. "Coral's" boat struck and parted from a whale

Sunday Oct 4th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the N.W. with squalls of wind and rain.

Monday Oct 5th

Begins with a fresh breeze from N.E. "Barker" got a whale and took it to the "Barker" "Coral" got a whale and took it to "Callao" Fair.

Tuesday Oct 6th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the E. boats went out as usual but could not get hold

Lying at Tongatapu, Humphreys, AT Potter Master,

Wednesday Oct 7th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. d. boats went out but saw very few whales

Thursday Oct 8th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. d. "Coral" got a whale & took it to "Coral." wind went around from N. to S. W. with squalls of wind and rain

Friday Oct 9th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N. boats went out saw but a few whales and returned early on account of bad weather

Saturday Oct 10th

Begins with a b. strong breeze from the N. d. saw a very few whales. "Coral" struck, killed and sunk a whale in deep water parted two lines and lost him,

Sunday Oct 11th

Begins with a lively breeze from the S. E. all hands unemployed.

Monday Oct 12th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the E. d. thence to South East boats all out saw but few whales

Tuesday Oct 13th

Begins with a strong breeze and squally boats went out saw but few whales

Barb Alm "Barker" Lying at Tongatapu 1874

Wednesday Oct 14

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.E with squalls of wind and rain boats went out but saw no chance for Whals.

Thursday Oct 15th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.E three boats went out from each ship sent down our Foretop sail yard to Examine it found it badly sprung in the slings Condemned it and jited the spare yard,

Friday Oct 16th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.E boats went out but saw only two whals.

Saturday Oct 17th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. sent up Foretop sail yard. boats went out but did not see a whale. wind shifted suddenly to N.E in a heavy squall of wind and rain

Sunday Oct 18th

Begins with a mild breeze from the N.E loosed sails to dry

Bark "Abm Barker" Lying at Tongatapu

Monday Oct 19th

Begins with a strong breeze from the S.E. boats went out. saw but a few whales, and shy.

Tuesday Oct 20th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. boats did not go out for whales and the matchups heretofore existing between this ship and the Bks "Coral" & Callao was this day dissolved

Wednesday Oct 21st

Begins with a moderate breeze from the S.E. all hands employed getting ship ready for the sea

Thursday Oct 22^d

Begins with a light air and calms. received 619 Gals H B oil from Bark Coral. and 273 do " " from Bark Callao, the same being due us to balance seasons catchings

Friday Oct 23^d

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. all hands busy getting ship ready for sea

Saturday Oct 24th

Begins with a more breeze from S.E. Employed in ships duty hove in to 45 faths on Port chain

Bark "Abm Barker" About Leaving Tongatapu :

Sunday Oct 25th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the N. d. mid part changed to S. W. with squalls of wind and rain

Monday Oct 26th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S. W. at daylight Commenced to leave in on Port chain. at 7.40 got under weigh. and steered out of the Bay. at about 8.45 A. M. the ship brought up on a Coral Patch, all sail was immediately taken in after hanging about 10' she swung clear the Capt was at the mast head at the time the ship struck and all vigilance was exercised to avoid danger, but the sun was obscure at the time of the accident making it impossible to see the sunken reefs any distance. The pumps was sounded, and at 1st thought that she did not make any more than usual but after several pumpings, found that we got more water than when we went in, but whether the present leak is caused by her striking or in consequence of the present rough weather, am not able to say at 2 P. M. hoisted Light sails wind increasing with a heavy swell. Bark heading to the S. E. W. at 5 P. M. Close Reefed the topsails Latter part blowing fresh

Bark Abm Barker Out on A Spinn Whale Cruise

Tuesday Oct 27th

Begins with strong S E Trades. Bark heading to the S d under close reefed Topsails. at 5 a m split Fore topsail. Bent a new Topsail at the main and took the 2^d hand from the main and put it up forward, ripped up the old one. at sunset took in the jib. blowing fresh over a heavy sea a running

Wednesday Oct 28th

Commences with strong Trades from S E Bark heading S. S. W under double reefed Topsails & corners. Split Flying jib sent it in to repair and bent it again

Thursday Oct 29th

Begins with strong trades from E S E. Bark heading S. at 12 M tucked ship to N E

Latitude 25.15 S Longitude 178.20^m

Friday Oct 30th

Begins with strong S E trades. Bark heading to the N d. mid part tucked to the E d

Latitude 25.08 S Longitude 178.18

Saturday Oct 31st

Begins with a moderate breeze from E N E. Bark heading to the N d. saw many birds

Latitude

Longitude

Bark "Abraham Barker" Bound for Savage Islands

Sunday Nov 1st

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N & Bark heading to the E weather thick and smoky

Latitude 26 10 S Longitude 176.21 W

Monday Nov 2^d

Begins with a light breeze from the N & Bark heading to the E. Rove a new Starboard maintopsail brace at sunset turned reef out of maintopail & steering NE

Latitude 25.15 Longitude 175.48 W

Tuesday Nov 3^d

Commences with strong SE trades. Bark steering NE by N. Emp. voyer Washing humpback bone thick smoky weather

Wednesday Nov 4th

Begins with strong SE trades. Bark steering NE by N thick heavy weather Employed Bundling humpback Bone

Thursday Nov 5th

Begins with strong SE trades thick smoky weather Bark steering NE by N Employed bundling humpback bone Mid and latter part blowing very hard took in to a Close Reef in topsail and strong staysails

Friday Nov 5th

Begins with strong trades from SE at 8.30. Made the Island (Savage) to the E.S.E of us. about 20' dist weather inclined to murder. Mid and Latter parts working up to the land

Saturday Nov 7th

Begins with a light breeze from the SE at daylight the Island was about 8' to wide and of us. at 12.20 Capt and family went on shore at 2.30 sent the men John, Peter, Paul & Nate they being the four men that we took from this Island two years ago, they were paid of and all seemed to be satisfied, at the same time sent on shore Tom, & Jebb two Natives of this Island which we took from Back Rainbow at the Bay of Islands with the understanding that we should leave them here, there was also on shore a Native belonging to this Island who went on shore he come on board of us at Tongatapu he was settled of with and discharged the same as the other. When the ship was ready to come away there was ten Natives on board who wanted to come away with us. we kept six names as fols

and the other four set on shore at sunset all on board and kept of S.W. with strong Trades

Sunday Nov 9th
Begins with strong trade
from SE Back steering SW

Monday Nov 10th
Begins with a brisk breeze
from NE. Back steering SW by W with all
sail set. at 8.30 saw the Island Colma. 50°
to the ENE

Tuesday Nov 11th
Begins with a brisk breeze
from NE. Back steering to S. S. W with all sail
set. Employed fitting Rigging & Repairing boats

Wednesday Nov 12
Begins with a light breeze
from NE. Back steering to S by W set Fore top
and topgallant Backstays

Thursday Nov 13th
Begins with a light breeze from
NE. Back steering to SW. mid part wind from E
& a drizzling rain, at sunset took in sail to
a double reefed topsails

Friday Nov 14th
Begins with a strong breeze
NE Back steering to SW took in some of
the light sails

Saturday Nov 15th

Begins with a fresh gale from the E d shortened sail to Gorsewinged maintopsail and luffed to the wind to S d. Split trizen staysail and bent a New one saw Porpoises Latter part inclined to moderate

Sunday Nov 16th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E d Bark steering to S S W made some sail mid part wind hauled to S W Bark heading W N W

Monday Nov 17th

Begins with a light air from the E d. Bark steering S by W. weather cleared up. set main top gallant sail. Saw Finbacks, repaired jib at 1.30 Come on to blow hard from the E d took in sail, to a Close Reefed m topsail.
Latitude 29.08 S Longitude 176, East

Tuesday Nov 18th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E d Bark steering S by W. wind inclined to moderate. set Courses, 3 jib. repaired main topmast staysail.

Latitude 30.04 S Longitude 176.16 E

Wednesday Nov 19th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N E. Bark steering S with all sail set

1 Bark Ahn Barker Lying at Mongannia

Thursday Nov 20th

Begins with a brisk breeze from N.E. Bark steering S saw a Whaling Bark steering to the N.W. at 30 P.M. sighted New Zealand Between Mongannia & Bay of Islands saw a Brig steering to the S.W. she had no main topmast, mid and latter parts lying off the land

Friday Nov 21st Begins with a moderate breeze from N.E. Bark lying off & on the land at daylight steered in for the land at 12 M. Came to in the outer harbor of Mongannia with Port anchor in 12 fathoms the water, & veered to 48 fathoms chain. sent a raft of Cask on shore for water, & broke out, between decks & pumped all the salt water. Capt and family went on shore

Saturday Nov 22^d

Begins fine and pleasant got a Raft of water 80 Bbls

Sunday Nov 23^d

Begins with a fresh breeze from N.W. mid and latter parts much the same

Back Alm Barker Lying at Hongansia

Monday Nov 24

Begins with a strong breeze from NW. Employed stowing down water and sent a Raft on shore to fill

Tuesday Nov 25th

Begins with a very strong breeze from NW got of a Raft of water and 1 boat load of wood

Wednesday Nov 26th

Begins with a strong breeze from SW stowed down a Raft of water and got 1 load of wood from Roucua arriva

Thursday Nov 27th

Begins fine and pleasant wind from N. got of a Raft of water and two loads of wood and stowed them below 185 Bbls water, & 5 Coras wood in all at 4⁰ Pm got underway with a light air from the N and stood out of the Bay, at 9³⁰ a light breeze sprang up from NW steering N.N.W

Friday Nov 28th

Begins with a brisk breeze from NE Back steering NW, saw Humpbacks

Saturday Nov 29th

Begins with a strong breeze from NE. Back steering to NW

Bark "Abm Barker" Of New Bedford.

Sunday Nov 30th

Begins with a strong
gale from NE. Bark hoove too, under storm
sail

Monday Nov 31st

Begins with a fresh gale
from NE. Bark hoove too, under storm sail

Tuesday Dec 1st

Comes in with a fresh gale
from NE. Bark hoove too under storm sail
heading to the N^d

Wednesday Dec 2^d

Begins with a moderate
gale from NE, but inclined to moderate
got storm sail on to her and kept on
to the N^d

Thursday Dec 3^d

Begins with a light
breeze from NE. set all sail steering to
the N^d. 8 Pm wind shifted to Sdr

Friday Dec 4th

Begins with a brisk
breeze from Sdr, frequent squalls of wind
steering N, N, W. Saw strong Tide Rips

On A Spinn Whale Cruise Alden T Patten Capt

Saturday Dec 5th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the S.W. Bark steering to the N.W. saw Porpoises at sunset took in sail for the night.

Sunday Dec 6th

Begins with a light breeze from the S.E. set all sail and steered S.W. saw Crampuses and Squid

Monday Dec 7th

Begins with a light breeze from the E. Bark steering to the S.W. spoke Bark "Wm H Besse" of Warcham, 115 dys from Puget Sound. bound to Sidney

Latitude 32.40 Longitude 166 23

Tuesday Dec 8th

Begins with fine pleasant weather with a light breeze from the S.W. Bark heading to the E. saw Porpoises

Wednesday Dec 9th

Begins with a light breeze from S.W. Bark steering N.W. E in green water throughout the 24 hours

Thursday Dec 10th

Begins with a light air from the N.W. Bark steering N by E at 11 am Wind from the S.W. at sunset took in sail for the night and lugged to the wind heading E S E

Bark "Abraham Barker" Off New Bedford

Friday Dec 11th

Begins with a light breeze
from the E. d. Bark steering to the N. d.
Water Blue

Saturday Dec 12th

Begins with fine
pleasant weather with a light breeze from
N. & W. Bark heading to N. E. at sunset
tacked heading to S. W. and shortened sail
for the night

Sunday Dec 13th

Begins with a fresh breeze
from the N. W. Bark heading to the N. d.
in the P. M. wind shifted to S. W. with rain
Bark heading to N. W. at sunset took in sail

Monday Dec 14th

Begins with a light breeze
from S. W. Bark heading to N. W. at 9 a. m.
sighted Norfolk Island bearing N. & W.
steered for it. at sunset the Island to W.
Dist 12 miles

Tuesday Dec 15th

Begins with a brisk breeze
from the W. d. Bark going of the Island
at 8 40 Capt and family went on shore
at Cascade Latter part Bark going of the
Island

Cruising to the Southward of Norfolk Island

Wednesday Dec 16th

Begins with a light breeze from the Wd Bark going to N of the Island at 11 am sent a boat in at Cascade at 1.30 Pm boat come g with Potatoes, Cabbage &c. at 5 sent in two boats, at 6 one boat came g loaded with recruits, at 7 Capt and family come on board. Bark steering to the SE with a light air. all sail set

Thursday Dec 17th

Begins with a light air from SSW. Bark steering to the SE the Island in sight at sunset. and Calm.

Friday Dec 18th

Begins with a Calm. the Island in sight. no steerage way on the ship and very hot,

Saturday Dec 19th

Begins with a light breeze from the SW. Bark steering SE mid part wind hauled to the Sd and freshened up. Bark heading to the E d

Sunday Dec 20th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the E d. Bark heading to the S d with all sail set

Bark "Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford.

Monday Dec 21st

Begins with a light breeze from the Eastward Bark heading to the Sd, saw a Finback

Tuesday Dec 22^d

Begins with a brisk breeze from the E. Bark heading S. saw Killers & Grampuses

Wednesday Dec 23^d

Begins with a moderate breeze from the E. Bark heading S. E. water green and tide rips

Thursday Dec 24th

Begins with a moderate breeze from N. E. Bark heading S. E. fine pleasant weather but nothing to be seen and it does not look as though there ever had been a whale seen here

Friday Dec 25th

Begins with a light breeze from the N. d. Bark steering E. S. E. saw Grampuses

Saturday Dec 26th

Begins with a calm at 11 30 A. M. a breeze springing up from S. E. Bark heading to the E. d. saw several schools of Grampuses

Cruising to the Eastward of Three Kings

Sunday Dec 27th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the S. d. Bark heading East on sail in sight. Saw a Finback and several pieces of Squid.

Monday Dec 28th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the E. d. Bark heading South. Water Green. Saw Porpoises

Tuesday Dec 29th

Begins with a light breeze from the W. d. Bark steering E. S. E. at 2.15 made New Zealand, at 5.30 spoke Bark "Coral" she had taken 40 Bles sperm since we parted Company. Both ships steering in for the land at 9.30 Came to with Port anchor in Mangamua Outer Harbor in 8 fathoms water and veered to 30 fms chain Bark "Coral" came to about the same time near to us

Wednesday Dec 30th

Begins with a light breeze from the E. N. E. at 6.30 got underweigh and beat up higher the watering place. Bark Coral following suite. at 9. Came to with Port anchor and veered to 40 fms chain. 9.40 Capt and family went on shore. sent a raft of Cask on shore for fresh water

Bark "Abraham Barker" Lying at Mongamua

Thursday Dec 31st

Begins with a strong Easterly Gale with passing squalls of rain at sunset wind increasing and Baromet. falling. Left go Starboard Anchor, and hauled to 65 fms on Port Cable

Friday Jan 1st

Begins with a heavy Gale from the E. N. E. Bark riding at both anchors, at sunset wind hauled to N. W. and inclined to moderate, hove up Starboard anchor to keep clear of passage, wind unsteady and rain most of the time,

Saturday Jan 2^d

Begins with a strong breeze from the W. with rain at 12 M rain cleared up and wind moderated

Sunday Jan 3^d

Begins with a moderate breeze from N. W.

Monday Jan 4th

Comes in fine and pleasant. got up a Ratt of fresh water and stowed it in the Blubber room

Tuesday Jan 5th

Begins with a light air air from the S. I took on board 2 Cows. Fire wood, and some Potatoes. Steamer "Rowena" arrived

Bark "Alm. Baker" Bound to the Eastward,

Wednesday January 6th

Begins fine and pleasant, with a light air from the S. got on board. some Fire Wood and Sundry Recruits

Thursday Jan 7th

Begins with a Calm. at 9 Capt & family Came on board. at 11. a light breeze sprung up from NW took our anchor and beat out of the Bay in Company with Bark "Coral" at sunset land in sight to the SE. of us

Friday Jan 8th

Begins with a light air from the E. S. Bark heading N. N. E Coral in sight,

Saturday Jan 9th

Begins with a light breeze from E. S. E Bark heading N. N. E Coral in sight. saw Grampuses, & Porpoises,

Sunday Jan 10th

Begins with a strong breeze from the SE. Bark steering N. E by E. Water green. Coral went out of sight to Eastward saw Porpoises

Monday Jan 11

Begins with a strong breeze from the S. S. Bark steering N. E by E. saw Porpoises. a heavy swell & running from N. E ship under double Reefs & Courses, at sunset took in sail for the night

Bark "Abraham Barker" Of N Bedford

Tuesday Jan 12th

Begins with a strong breeze from the S. d. Bark steering E. S. E
saw Porpoises

Wednesday Jan 13th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the S. E. Bark steering E. S. E
at sunset luffed to the wind and took in sail for the night

Thursday Jan 14th

Begins with fine pleasant weather, a moderate breeze from S. W. Bark steering N. at 3.30 saw French Rock to the N. W. at sunset tacked ship

Friday Jan 15th

Begins with a light breeze from the W. d. Bark heading S. S. W. French Rock was in sight a little while in the A. M. Fine and pleasant weather and first rate sailing but no whabs can we see, the mast heads are well manned from daylight to sunset and if we persevere we will find them yet.

Saturday January 16th

Begins with a calm. Bark heading various ways. a whaling ship in sight at sunset a light breeze sprang up from the E. d. Bark steering to S. W. with all sail set

Cruising for Sperm Whales Alder T Potter Cap

Sunday January 17th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the Ed. Bark steering NW by N one sail in sight also French Rock to the Ed at 3.50 spoke Ship "James Arnold" of New Bedford Nelson Master 7 mus out 240 Bls Spm. Capt and family went on board of her mid and Latter parts blowing fresh

Monday January 18th

Begins with a strong breeze from the Ed with rain. Bark lying too under close reef. Arnold in sight. Mid & Latter parts blowing fresh and thick and rainy

Tuesday January 19th

Begins with a strong breeze from the Ed. Bark heading to the Sd under short sail. at 10 am cleared up and moderated at 8.50. Capt and family came on board Mid and Latter parts running into N.W

Wednesday Jan 20th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the Ed. at dayli the Arnold was in sight at sunset luffed to the wind Bark heading to the N.d

Thursday January 21st

Begins with a moderate breeze from the Ed Bark running into the Wd "James Arnold" in sight at sunset luffed to the wind heading SE

Boat "Abraham Barker" of New Bedford

Friday January 22^d

Begins with a light breeze from the E. Boat running to the S. saw a great many crampfish. James Arnold in sight, at sunset luffed to the wind heading S.E.

Saturday January 23^d

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N. Boat heading S.W. "Jas Arnold" in sight

Sunday January 24th

Begins with a moderate breeze from N.W. Boat heading to S.W. Spoke and gammed with "Jas Arnold" and Boat "Osmar" the O had taken no oil since leaving the Bay of Islands. but saw a large body of whales the Sunday previous

Monday Jan 25th

Begins with a light air from N.W. Boat standing to S.W. four Whales in sight, one of them a bark supposed to be the "Coral" boiling

Tuesday January 26th

Begins with a light breeze from N.W. Boat heading to S.W. Two sails in sight. at 4 gammed with Boat "Benj Cummings", of New Bedford. Brown 42 tons out, 1100 Bbls sperm oil since hauled to the S. &

Cruising for Sperm Whales. Alden T Potter Master.

Wednesday January 27th

Begins with a strong breeze from N.E. Bark steering into S.W. "Das Arnold" in company at sunset took in sail for the night and luffed to the wind heading to the E.S.

Thursday January 28th

Begins with a light breeze from the N.W. thick and rainy. Bark standing into the S.W. "Das Arnold" in sight. Saw a large shoal of Popins. also saw several pieces of Kelp.

Latitude $33^{\circ}00'$ Longitude $178^{\circ}35'W$

Friday January 29th

Begins with a strong breeze from the West Bark steering to S.W. "Das Arnold" in sight. Saw shipjacks. at 12 W kept off East painted four boats, at sunset luffed to the wind heading North.

Latitude $33^{\circ}50'$ Longitude

Saturday January 30th

Begins with a light breeze from the N.E. at daylight kept off N.E. by E. "Das Arnold" in sight. At 3 P.M. saw the "Arnold" manoeuvring soon saw her whaling flag hoisted at 4.30 saw the whales from this ship. lowered two boats in pursuit got within $\frac{1}{4}$ of a mile of them at sunset. they were ageing quite quick to the N.W. at sunset gave up the chase and returned to the ship.

Latitude 33.20 Longitude $179^{\circ}20'W$

13ack "Abraham Barker" of New Bedford, Cruising

Sunday January 31st

Begins with a light breeze from the N. & Bark steering N. & S. James Arnold in sight. Saw Jumpers and a log that had been in the water a long time, in the P. M. the wind freshened saw and caught three Porpoises at 5 luffed to the S. W.

Monday Feb 1st

Begins with a light breeze from N. S. W. Bark heading to N. E. at 5 luffed to N. E. saw Jumpers and porpoises
Latitude $33^{\circ} 09'$ Longitude

Tuesday Feb 2nd

Begins with a calm. at 10 a. m. a light breeze sprung up from N. E. Bark running into the S. W. saw what we called a Whales Case, that had been bailed, saw Crampuses, Porpoises, and a piece of Squid
Latitude $32^{\circ} 50'$ Longitude $179^{\circ} 23' W$

Wends Feb 3rd

Begins with a light breeze from the E. & Bark heading to the S. E. at 4:00 P. M. Left off S. P. W. at 1:40. Saw a sail on lee bow, at 2nd saw her manouevring with her whaling signal set, 3:40 raised sperm. Whales on lee bow. Coming to windward quick, lowered three boats, in chase but could not cut them off at 8 boats returned to the ship at sunset there was many whales in sight from masthead.
Latitude $33^{\circ} 31'$ Longitude $179^{\circ} 12'$ East West

On the Meridian Alder & Potter Master

Thursday Feb 4th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the N.E. Bark heading to the N.d. at 7.40 tacked to N.W. two whaling Barks in sight and a merchant Brig. steered to S.E. for several hours and put running to the W.d.

Latitude 33.24 Longitude 179 24 E

Friday Feb 5th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the W.d. Bark standing to S.E. at 4 P.M. spoke and gammed with Bark "Coral" she had taken 30 Blbs. since leaving Mangunia

Saturday Feb 6th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E.d. Bark standing to the N.d. at daylight two sail in. one of them close to us called her the "Runemede" of Hobart town the other one we called a ship, supposed her to be boiling or storing down, as she was under short sail. Brought out Beef, and found one barrel spoiled for want of salt and pickle

Sunday Feb 7th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the E.S.E. Bark standing to N.E. at 12 m tacked to the S.d.

Latitude 32 47. Longitude

Monday Feb 8th

Begins with a strong breeze from E.S.E. Bark steering N by E. at sunset took in sail for the night and luffed to the wind

Latitude 32.14 Longitude 179 00 East

275

Bark Abraham Barker Of New Bedford.

Tuesday Feb 9th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. Bark heading to N.E. saw grampuses one sail in sight, at sunset, veered ship to S-d

Latitude $31^{\circ}22'$ Longitude $180^{\circ}00'$

Wednesday Feb 10th

Begins with a strong breeze from the S.E. Bark heading to N.E. at 11 a.m. tacked to the S-d

Latitude $30^{\circ}40'$ Longitude $180^{\circ}00'$

Thursday Feb 11th

Begins with a light breeze from the Eastward. Bark steering S with all sail set. fine pleasant weather, and a good lookout kept, but no whales to be seen

Latitude $32^{\circ}11'$ Longitude $180^{\circ}00'$

Friday Feb 12th

Begins with a light breeze from the S-d. Bark standing to E.S.E. saw grampuses, at sunset one sail in sight

Saturday Feb 13th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the E-d. Bark standing to S.E. at daylight tacked to the N-d three sails in sight, at 11.30 spoke Bk Benj Cummings had seen whales once since we saw them but did not get one

Latitude $31^{\circ}59'$ Longitude $179^{\circ}23'$

Cruising On The Meridian A T Potter Master,
Sunday Feb 14th

Begins with a strong breeze
from the E d Back steering to NE, Coral Osmon
and Ben Cummings in sight all going like
mad over the ground in search of whals
Kept her going all night to the SSW

Monday Feb 15th

Begins with a light breeze
from the E d, Back steering to S.W mid. & Lat
parts calm, sent down Fore topsail to repair, one
sail in sight, saw Porpoises

Latitude 31.15 Longitude 179.44³

Tuesday Feb 16th

Begins with a fresh breeze
from W.S.W. Back steering S.S.E, saw
Grampuses, at sunset took in sail and
luffed to the wind on star tack,

Wednesday Feb 17th

Begins with a strong
breeze from the NW Back steering to SE
two sails in sight, saw Grampuses
luffed to heading to NW

Lat 33.00 Long 179.11 E

Thursday Feb 18th

Begins with a strong
breeze from the W d Back steering to
the S.WE two sails in sight, Carrying
sail through the night

Boat "Abm Barker", of New Bedford

Friday Feb 19th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E & Back steering to the S & at 1 Lowered for Blackfish without success at sunset spoke and hauled with Ship Jas Arnold. Mid part wore around heading to N and shortened sail to a Double Reefed main & sail

Saturday Feb 20th

Begins with a moderate Gale from the E & at daylight wore ship to the S. Ship James Arnold in sight. at 5 P.M. "Ben Cummings" in sight

Sunday Feb 21st

Begins with a strong breeze from the S & Back running to the N & "James Arnold" and "Ben Cummings" in Company. Saw a double Topsail Boat Called it the "Elyn" at sunset Luffed to on Port tack

Monday Feb 22^d

Begins with a fresh breeze from the SE at daylight kept off to the N & "James Arnold" and "Ben Cummings" in Company. at sunset wore ship to the E & and shortened sail for the night

Cruising on New Zealand. Alden T. Potter Master

Tuesday Feb 23^d

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. Bark standing to N.E. "James Arnold" in Company. Parted jib stay, spliced, and set it up again. at 5 tacked to the S

Wednesday Feb 24th

Begins with a strong breeze from the S.E. Bark heading to the S.W. in Company with "James Arnold" at 12 m spoke Ship "California" of New Bedford Chas Master. 1000 Bbls sperm. 200 do Whale

Thursday Feb 25th

Begins with a strong breeze from the S.E. Bark heading to N.E. in Company with Jas Arnold

Friday Feb 26th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. Bark heading to the E. saw a whaling Bark. Called it the "Splendid" at sunset wind hauled more to the S
Latitude 31° 50' Longitude 178.58 East

Saturday Feb 27th

Begins with fine pleasant weather with a light breeze from S.W. Bark steering to N.E. saw a whaling Bark Called her the John Howland. Repaired Fore Staysail

Bark "Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford.

Sater Sunday Feb 28th

Begins with a moderate breeze from NE. Bark steering to the N. d. at 9:30 spoke Bark "John Howland" of New Bedford. Cole master. 33 mos out 900 Bbls sperm. 1100 ds humpback oil. Latitude 30° 48' Longitude 179° 50' W

Monday March 1st

Begins with a strong breeze from the SE. Bark steering to the N. d. in Company with John Howland

Tuesday March 2^d

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. d. Bark heading to NE. "J. Howland" in Company. saw a great many birds. Latitude 29° 50' S. Longitude 179° 54' W

Wednesday Feb 3th

Begins with a strong breeze from the SE. Bark heading to NE. "J. Howland" in Company. at 8:40 saw the Merchant Bark "Mary Ann Wilson" steering to SW. at 4 tacked to the S. d. bent a new mainsail. Latitude 29° 00' Longitude 179° 03' W

Thursday March 4th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the E. d. Bark heading to the S. d. "J. Howland" in Company. Saw Porpoises, bent a new Flying Jib

Cruising On New Zealand, A.T. Potter master

Friday March 5th

Begins with a light breeze from the N.E. Bark heading to S.E. gained with Bk "John Howland" got two Cask's of Bread from her. Quages as follows, viz 248. & 200 Cals. let her have 14 sets of Shook Heads & Hoops, at 40 P.M. sighted French rock to the E.d

Saturday March 6th

Begins with a light breeze from S.E. Bark steering to the S.d. French Rock in sight in the morning to the N.E. John Howland in Company painted the waist, saw a Finback, and three pieces of Squire,

Sunday March 7th

Begins with a light breeze from the E.d. Bark steering to the S.W. "John Howland" in sight, saw Killers, at 5.40 a boat came alongside from E. & H. at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind heading to the S.d.

Monday March 8th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the E.d. Bark steering to the S.W. "J H" in sight, saw Porpoises at sunset luffed to. heading to the N.d Latitude $32^{\circ}42'$ Longitude $179^{\circ}03'$

Tuesday March 9th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E.d Bark heading N.W. "J H" in sight at sunset luffed to heading to the S.d

Bark "Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford,

Wednesday March 12th

Begins with a moderate gale from the E. d. Bark heading to the Sd under short sail "John Howland" in sight at 3:30 veered ship to the N

Lat 31° 55' Long 179° 35' E

Thursday March 12th

Begins with a moderate Gale from the E. d. Bark heading to the N. d. "J. H." in sight at sunset inclined to Moderate

Friday March 12th

Begins with a strong breeze from E. S. E. Bark heading to the Sd under short sail. "J. H." in sight at 1 P. M. veered ship to the N. d.

Latitude 31° 35'

Saturday 13th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. d. Bark heading to the Sd. "J. H." on another Whaling Bk. in sight

Sunday March 14th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the E. d. at daylight veered ship to N. E. saw a sail to windward, called it the "Eliza"

Latitude 32. 20 Longitude 179° 40' E

Cruise on the Meridian and Vicinity AD 1875

Monday March 18th

Begins with a light breeze from the E. d. Bark heading to N.E. at 12 m. tacked to the S. d. fitted new Mizen topgallant yesterday. Bark "Eliza" in sight maneuvering as though she was looking for a lost whale.

Tuesday March 18th

Begins and remained a Calm throughout the 24 hours Employed rattrig Mizen rigging

Wednesday March 18th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the W. d. Bark steering South. Saw Killers, Porpoises, and Shipjacks, & a piece of squid at sunset. took in Light Sails, and hauled up the Courses, & luffed to the wind to S. r.

Thursday March 18th

Begins with a light breeze from the E. d. Bark heading to S. d. at 11 30 spoke Bark "Coral" nothing since we last saw them at 2 P. m. spoke & gamed with Ship "James Arnold" 1.20 P. m. since we last saw them 500. all told

Friday March 19th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. d. Bark steering to the S. d. "Coral" and "James Arnold" in sight. 2 P. m. steering to the W. d. at sunset took in sail and luffed to to the S. d.

"Bark Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford,

Saturday ~~March~~ 26th

Begins with the wind from NW blowing fresh Bark heading to the N d. mid part tacked to SW latter part James Arnold in sight
Latitude 34° 28' Longitude 177 14 E

Sunday March 27th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. Bark heading to W.N.W. one sail in sight, at sunset inclined to moderate
Latitude 33 20 Longitude 176 52 E

Monday March 28th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the S d. Bark heading to W d. at sunset tacked heading S E by S. Carrying sail through the night

Tuesday March 29th

Begins with a light breeze from the W d Bark standing to S d saw a large piece of squid, and a drift log

Wednesday March 30th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the S. S. E. Bark heading S.W. bent New best Topsail, New maintop gallant sail and new rigger Mast staysail at 1 P.M. sighted New Zealand about Cape Brit Got up and bent Cables, 3 anchors of the bows at 7.30 stood to E d

See T. H. G. 184

Cruising to Eastward of New Zealand, 1875

Thursday March 25th

Began with a light breeze from the N.E. at daylight made all sail & stood in for the land, at 9 made ship to windward standing in for the land, at 11.30 A.M. Came to wit^h Port anchor in Russell's Bay and veered to 30 fathoms chain. Ship Tas. Arnold anchored a little before us. found the following ships at anchor here, viz. Bk^t "Hunter", "Lagoda" & "Atlantic" sent a Keel of Cask on shore to be filled with fresh water. Also sent down old sails.

Friday 26th Fine and pl^{et} Bk^t staying at anchor
Saturday March 27th

Began with fine pleasant weather. Employed in doing general ships duty Bk^t Hunter went to sea, & Bk^t "Matilda Sears" arrived

Sunday March 28th

Fine and pleasant Bk^t Coral arrived

Monday March 28th

Came in fine and pleasant at six Bk^t Atlantic hauled alongside and commenced to take oil from her at 5 P.M. had taken 600 lbs. from her and 5 Bbls slush and she dropped from alongside

Tuesday March 29th

Came in fine and pl^{et} at 6 Am "Tas Arnold" came alongside and commenced to take her oil, at sunset had taken 600 lbs from her

Bark Abraham Barker of New Bedford

Wednesday March 29th

Begins fine and pleasant at daylight Commenced taking oil from her at sunset had taken 600 bbls of her oil

Thursday April 1st

Begins fine and pleasant at daylight Commenced taking Annals oil at 9.30 Am had taken 600 bbls from her all told and dropped her from along side, took out 50 Bbls 30 bbls Humpback oil to be sold

Friday April 2^d

Begins fine and pleasant at 4 Am Ship "Ionia" Come alongside, struck 1581 Gals Humpback oil on board of her, Employed cleaning Iron work at 4 P M. took on board 1574 Gals Sperm oil from Bark Coral on freight,

Saturday April 3^d

Begins fine and pleasant Took on board 44 Sacks Bread, 19 do Flour took on board a Cask of Sperm oil 330 Gals and one Cask Humpback oil, that had been left here by Bark "John Howland" in payment for oil we let her have last year, received 70 bundles Whale bone from Bark "Coral" on freight Case was this day discharged

Lying at Bay of Islands fitting for home 1848

Sunday April 4th

Comes in fine and pleasant at 5 P M Ship "Niger" of N Bedford arrived Hallett Master. 5 1/2 Tons out 650 Bbls oil, 550 Whale, 100 Spum on

Monday April 5th

Begins fine and pleasant, took on board 4 Cask of sperm oil (1087) Gals. making 2631 Gals all told. Employed getting of wood and water, and ships duty generally

Tuesday April 6th

Begins fine and pleasant. Employed getting of wood & water, stowing Hold &c. Stmr arrived from Auckland, in the Evening James Galaway had permission to go on shore to spend the Evening when the boat returned he was not to be found

Wednesday April 7th

Begins fine and pleasant Employed stowing off Hold &c James Galaway has not returned Stmr went North

Thursday April 8th

Begins with fine pleasant weather all hands employed painting ship, shipped Frank Laurence Seaman

Friday April 9th

Begins with a strong breeze from SE painting ship outside, sent three (3) Pieces of Beef on board Stmr to be returned to Auckland (had Starboard Hatch ashore on Liberty James Galaway has deserted the ship at sunset all the Liberty men came on board.

Barb. Abn. Barker Lying at Bay of Islands

Saturday April 10th

Comes in fine and pleasant. Port Watch ashore on Liberty. Starboard Watch Employed setting up main Rigging, at sunset all the Liberty men come on board

Sunday April 11th

Begins fine & pleasant and remains so through the 24 hours

Monday April 12th

Begins fine and pleasant. Starboard Watch ashore on Liberty port Watch Employed Fishing foremast. at sunset all the Liberty men on board

Tuesday April 13th

Begins with fine pleasant weather. Port Watch on Liberty Starboard Watch Employed on main & mizzen Rigging at sunset Port Watch all come on board

Wednesday April 14th

Begins with a light breeze from the S. d. Starboard Watch. Painting yards. Port setting up Rigging

Thursday April 15th

Begins with fine pleasant weather. Port Watch setting up Rigging and Starboard painting spars

Barb. Ctr. Barker Lying at Bay of I. Islands

Friday April 18th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the S.E. Port Watch working on Rigging. & Stairs generally

Saturday April 17th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the S.E. with passing squalls of rain at 1 P.M. Port Watch commenced to paint Spar but had to stop on account of rain.

Sunday Apr 18th

Begins with a strong breeze from N.E. with rain. Divine service was to have been held on board this ship but was not on account of the weather.

Monday April 19th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the E. with passing showers of rain. Crew generally Employed between squalls.

Tuesday April 20th

Begins with a light breeze from S.E. fine & pleasant weather. the six Kanaks that came on board of us at Savage Island was this day discharged, lent all new sails the names of the men discharged, Silas Tucker, Nick Charley, Simon & Friday

Bark Alm Barker Lying at Bay of Isles

Wednesday April 21st

Begins with a light breeze from the Ed. Employed painting ship inside.

Thursday April 22^d

Begins with a light breeze from the S.E. Employed painting ship inside. & finished

Saturday April 23^d

Begins with fine first weather wind from Ed Crew generally Employ.

Saturday April 24th

Begins with a light breeze from the Ed. got on board spare span and a Load of Fire wood.

Sunday April 25th

Begins with a light breeze from the Ed Fine and first

Monday April 26th

Begins with a fine breeze from the Ed got on board fresh water and made all snug for Sea

Tuesday April 27th

Begins with a moon freeze from Ed at 10.30 hauled the ship in the stream 1.30 Capt & family Came on board at 2 P.M. got underway and commenced beating out Bark "Atlantic" in Company, at sunset the Bark in to anchor again

Bark "Chas. Barker" Homeward Bound. 175

Wednesday April 28th

Begins with a light air from N. N. E. Bark working to the E. at daylight Cape Britt bearing S. Dist 5¹ Mid & Latter Parts steering to the E. at 5 P. M. two men who had stowed away made their appearance, viz Frank Lounsbury (Deserted from "Lagoda") and George Macomber Deserted from Ship "Niger"

Thursday April 29th

Begins with a moderate breeze from N. N. E. Bark steering E by N with all sail set. Crew generally Employed.

Friday April 30th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the N. N. E. Bark steering E by S set Fore topmast standing sail but took it in soon after as it would not draw

Saturday May 1st

Begins with a strong breeze from the N. E. Bark steering E by S. at 4 A. M. wind hauled to E. Tacked to N. & raining and drizzly, at 12 M. wind hauled to S. W. set all sail. Wet hold

Latitude $37^{\circ}13'$ Long $179^{\circ}21'W$

Sunday May 1st

Begins with a strong breeze from S. W. Ship steering E. N. E. under Close reef

Latitude $37^{\circ}47'$ Long $176^{\circ}24'W$

Bark "Abm. Baker" Homeward Bound,

Monday April 2^d

Begins with a strong breeze from W.S.W. Bark steering E. with main topgallant sail set, passing squalls of rain, and one with "hail."

Latitude 37.25 Long 173.22 W

Tuesday April 3^d

Begins with a strong breeze from the W.S.W. Bark steering East with main topgallant sail set, and a 2 reefed Fore topsail. weather inclined to be squally veering from S. to W.S.W.

Latitude 37.56 S. Longitude 170 35 W

Tuesday April 4th

Begins with a strong breeze from the W.d. Bark steering E by S. with main S^d sail set, and a 2. Reefed Fore topsail. I

Latitude 38.28 S Longitude 166 56 W.

Wednesday April 5th

Begins with a strong breeze from the W.d. Bark steering E by S first part squally with thunder & lightning mid & latter parts steady breeze set in Fore top mast standing sail

Latitude 39.06 Longitude 163.21

Thursday April 6th

Begins with a strong breeze from the W.d. Bark steering E by S

Latitude 41.00 Long 157.13 W

Bark "Abm Barker" Homeward Bound

Friday April 7th

Begins with a strong breeze from the Wd. Bark steering E by S

Saturday May 8th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E Wd. Bark steering E by S. passing squalls of wind rain and hail

Sunday May 9th

Begins with a strong breeze from N. S. W with squalls of rain. Bark steering E by S

Latitude 42.02'S Longitude 159.19 W

Monday May 10th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the Wd Bark steering E wind gradually hauling to SE, at daylight wind from S. S. E Bark heading E. with all sail set

Latitude 42.11'S Longitude 154.58 W

Tuesday May 11th

Begins with a light breeze from S. E. Bark steering S. E by S, mid part nearly a calm. Latter part light air from S. W. set main Royal and Fore topmast standing sail No Observation

Wednesday May 12th

Begins with light variable winds mostly from the E. d. Bark heading to the S. E. Barometer very high. No Obs

Bark "Cochran Barker" Homeward Bound, 1875

Thursday May 13th

First part Commences
with a light air from the E. & Bark heading
to S. E. mid and latter parts much the same
Latitude 43.30 Long. No Obs

Friday May 14th

Begins with light airs &
variables, mostly from S. E. Bark heading to NE
Latter part. wind inclined to freshen, and squalls
making up took in light sails No Obs

Saturday May 15th

Begins with light airs &
squalls, mostly from S. E. Bark working to
E. Barometer very high. 30.3/40 wet & cold

Sunday May 16th

Begins with a light breeze
from the N. N. E. Bark heading East with all
sail set. mid & latter parts. wind gradually
increasing and Barometer falling
Latitude 44.56 Long 142.20 W

Monday May 17th

Begins with a brisk
breeze from the N. N. E. Bark steering to E
mid part wind increasing and gradually
hauling to the N. & latter part took in light
sails, and 2 Reefed Fore topsail

Latitude 45.40 Longitude 137.30 W

Bark "Abraham Barker" Homeward Bound. 1875

Tuesday May 18th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the N. d. with fine rain. Bark steering E, all the light sails furlled

Latitude 46.40 Long 134.00 m

Wednesday May 19th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.N.W. Bark steering E by N. under 2 reefs. Top sails & Corners, Mid & Latter parts more moderate. and a thick fog No Obs.

Thursday May 20th

Begins with a strong breeze from N.W. thick fog and rainy. Bark steering E by N. at sunset wind hauled to S.W. weather inclined to clear up

Latitude 47.00 S Longitude 122.30 West

Friday May 21st

Begins with a light breeze from S.W. Bark steering E by N. weather foggy. at 1 P.M. luffed East, Every sail set

Latitude, 46.50. Longitude 119.40 m

Saturday May 22^d

Begins with a light breeze from N.W. Bark steering East with all sail set. Mid part wind freshening and hauled to N.N.W. Latter part took in to double Reefs & Corners, raining and blowing fresh. No Obs.

"Abraham Barker" Homeward Bound. 1875

Sunday May 23^d

Begins with a strong breeze from N. S. W. Bark steering E. by S. with all sail set, & mid part inclined to moderate and over to W & latter part wind N. N. W.

Latitude 48.40 S Longitude 113.30

Monday May 24th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N. N. W. Bark steering E by N latter part wind hauled to N. and blew up strong, reduced sail to two Close reefed topsails and Foresail & squalls of wind & hail Latitude 49.05 Longitude 109.12

Tuesday May 25th

Begins with a fresh gale from the S. W. Bark steering E & E under two Close Reefed topsails frequent squalls of hail latter part inclined to moderate, ship making much water

Wednesday May 26th

Begins with a moderate gale from N. S. W. Bark steering E. N. E. Bark steers with two Close Reefed topsails mid part set, & reefed topsails & Courses set

Latitude 48.48 Longitude 100.36

Thursday May 27th

Begins with a light breeze from the N. S. W. & gradually hauled to N. W. Bark steering E. Weather overcast and foggy, Barometer down very low one standing at 29.00, & the other 28.97 latter part wind from S. light, and Barometer inclined to rise Latitude 47.18 Longitude 98.30

Bark "Abraham Barker" Homebound Bound, 1875

Friday May 28th

Begins with light variable winds
blowing from N.W. to S.W. Clouds looking heavy
Bark steering E. at 4 P.M. wind fresh from S. Baromet
low but inclined to rise. took in studding sails
& Royals

Saturday May 29th

Begins with a strong breeze
from S with squalls of Rain & Hail and at
11 A.M. a moderate gale from S. Bark heading
E. under Close Reefs, Barometer rising at 11. Latter
part wind inclined to moderate and haul
to S.W. to rough to Wet hold., ship making 700 strokes an hour

Sunday 30th

Begins with a moderate breeze
from N.W. Bark steering E.S.E. commenced
making sail, and at 10 A.M. haul all set
Latitude 49° 30' Longitude 88° 16' W.

Monday May 31st

First part comes in with a
moderate breeze from the S. & Bark steering E by S
Mid part wind from S.W. and gradually hauling
to W. & Bark steering E.S.E. Latter part wind from
N.W. blowing fresh with rain Bark under Close
Reefs Wet Hold No Obs

Tuesday May 1st

Begins with a brisk breeze from
S.W. then hauled to N.W. and then around to S.
Bark steering E.S.E. at 10 P.M. saw a large ship
standing to N.W. frequent squalls of hail
and rain. No Obs

Bark "Abm Barker" of New Bedford from

Wednesday May 2^d

Begins with a strong breeze from S. W. and from thence to N. W. Bark steering E. S. E. weather unsettled and squally Latitude 53° 51' S Long 80° 02' W.

Thursday June 3^d

Begins with a strong breeze from N. S. W. with frequent squalls of Hail and sleet. Bark steering E. S. E. saw two sail under short sail trying to get to N. W. at 3 Bark steering E. ship making about 500 strokes an hour Latitude 55° 57' S Longitude 76 11

Friday June 4th

Begins with a strong breeze from S. W. with squalls of wind and Hail. Bark steering E by S saw two sails standing to S a Latitude 56° 50' S Longitude 71° 07' W.

Saturday June 5th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S. W. Bark steering E by N mid part wind hauled to N. W. Bark steering N. E by N. saw a sail standing to the W. No Obs

Sunday June 6th

Begins with a fresh breeze from N. N. W. Bark steering N. N. E. saw several pieces of drift kelp Latitude 54° 40' Long 62° 07'

New Zealand, Bound Homeward 1875

Monday June 7th

Begins with a fresh breeze from N.W. Back steering N.N.E. saw several pieces of Kelp. Wet Hold Latitude $52^{\circ}20'S$ Longitude $58^{\circ}40'$

Tuesday June 8th

Begins with a fresh breeze from W.N.W. Back steering N by E with all sail set. Mid part inclined to knock of No 0bs

Wednesday June 9th

Begins with a fresh breeze from N.W. Back heading to N.E. with all sail set. discovered the head of the foremast above the Eyes of the Rigging to be very rotten.

Thursday June 10th

Begins with a light air from N.N.W. Back heading to N.E. with all sail set. Employed fishing head of foremast mid part wind from W.N.W. steering N by E. Latter part wind S.W. set the Studding Sails.

Latitude $49^{\circ}16'$ Longitude $52^{\circ}10'W$

Friday June 11th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.W. Back steering N by E with all sail set, wind from the S.W. saw a great many birds

Latitude $47^{\circ}45'S$ Longitude $48^{\circ}10'W$

Bark "Abraham Barker" Of New Bedford,

Saturday June 12th

Begins with light breezes
varying from S.E. to S.S.W. Bark steering N.N.E.
with all sail set. Clouds looking wet. Wet Hold

Latitude 46.00 S Longitude 49.00 W

Sunday June 13th

Begins with light variable
winds, mostly from the N.d. Bark heading
to Eastward with all sail set.

Latitude 45.32 S Longitude 47.11

Monday June 14th

Begins with a light air
from the N.d. Bark, heading to the E.d
mid part Calm

Tuesday June 15th

Begins with a light air
from the N.d. Bark heading to E.N.E.
Latter part wind from East and inclined to
breeze up Bark steering N.N.E. with all sail set

Latitude 44.02 S Longitude

Wednesday June 16th

Begins with a strong
breeze from S.E. and gradually worked to the
S.d. with a very irregular top sea a running
Bark steering N.N.E. Latter part set Main
Royal, took it in again at 4 P.M.

Latitude 41° 19' S Longitude 45° 30'

Crossing the South Atlantic Ocean 1875

Thursday June 17th

Breeze

Begins with a strong breeze from S. S. W. with a heavy swell running. Bark steering to N. N. E. & N. E. at daylight, sighted a sail to Eastward, steering along with us. Latitude $38^{\circ}20'S$ Longitude $43^{\circ}37'W$

Friday June 18th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S. W. & W. S. W. Bark steering N. E. & N. with all sail set. Carried away Foretopmast standing sail torn fitted an other and sent it up, one sail in sight heading along with us.

Latitude $36^{\circ}27'S$ Longitude $41^{\circ}26'W$

Saturday June 19th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the W. S. W. Bark steering N. E. with all sail set, at 8. A. M. saw Ship "Hudson" of Halifax steering to the S. & exchanged Longitudes with her did not agree, hers was $41^{\circ}20'W$ and ours $40^{\circ}05'W$. Another sail in sight, at sunset wind hauled to N. N. W.

Latitude $34^{\circ}34'$ Long

Sunday June 20th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the N. & Bark heading E. N. E. with all sail set, mid part wind increasing with rain. Handed light sails and in Double Reef.

Latitude $33^{\circ}30'S$ Longitude $37^{\circ}00'W$

7 Barks "Abraham Barker" of New Bedford.

Monday June 21st

Begins with a brisk breeze from the N. d, Bark steering N. N. E. saw a merchant Bark steering to the S. d. Employed fitting bout tackles

Latitude $32^{\circ}12'S$ Longitude $36^{\circ}00'W$

Tuesday June 22^d

Begins with a moderate breeze from N. S. W. to S. W. Bark steering N. N. E. with all sail set employed fitting blocks.

Latitude $29^{\circ}26'S$ Longitude $34^{\circ}46'W$

Wednesday June 23^d

Begins with a moderate breeze from N. N. W. Bark heading N. E. by E mid past wind hauled to N. N. E. Bark heading E. one sail in sight at sunset tack ship heading N. W. blowing fresh & reefed the topsails

Thursday June 24th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N. d, at three o'clock tacked to the N. E. at daylight a merchant Brig in sight, heading along with us turned one Brig out main topsail set Jib & Spinnaker

Friday June 25th

Begins with a moderate breeze from N. N. W. Bark heading to N. E. Employed fitting Blocks & c. met Hall

Latitude $25^{\circ}33'$ Longitude $33^{\circ}40'$

Crossing the South Atlantic, Northward

Saturday June 26th

Begins with a light breeze from N.N.W. Bark heading N.E. saw finbucks, one sail in sight. mid part wind hauled to N.W. Bark steering N.N.E.
Latitude 23.40 S Long

Sunday June 27th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.S.W. Bark steering N by E at 9 spoke ship, "Shalimar" of London steering to the E. saw a great many Finbucks
Latitude 21.40 S Longitude 31.42

Monday June 28th

First part Commences with a fresh breeze from the S. d Bark steering N by E mid part took the S.E. Trades fresh several sails in sight
Latitude Longitude

Tuesday June 29th

Begins with fresh Trades from E.S.E. Bark steering N by E with 12 m topgalant sails set. Saw four merchantmen, all of them steering to the S. d. Wet Hold. Lat 16.30 S Long 31.45 W

Wednesday June 30th

Begins with with a mod breeze from the E. d steering N.N.E. Exchange Longs with German Brig "Cecordia" ours 31.48 hers 32.28 Exchanged Longs with a m Bark Scellia. of Boston, ours 32.00 hers 33.32. Exchanged with German Bark, Klio hers 32.40 all of them steering to S.S.W.

Bark Abn "Barker" Running through S.E. Trades

Thursday July 1st

Begins with brisk Trades from E.S.E. Bark steering N.N.E. with all plain sail set, Employed jeting Blocks. ship making about 70 strokes of water an hour Latitude $11^{\circ} 15'$ Long $32^{\circ} 15'$

Friday July 2^d

First part Comes in with brisk Trades from S.S.E. Bark steering N.N.E. with all sail set. Mid part saw several sails one standing along with us at sunset took in Studding Sails.

Latitude $8^{\circ} 12'$ S Long $31^{\circ} 50'$ W

Saturday July 3^d

Begins with brisk Trades from S.S.E. Bark steering N.E. by N. with all plain sail set. Saw the English Steamer "Horta" steering to S.W. also a number of ships, Barks, & Brigs. steering to S.W. Wet Hold

Latitude $05^{\circ} 22'$ S Long $34^{\circ} 00'$

Sunday July 4th

Begins with a light breeze from S.S.E. Bark steering E.S.N.E. with every thing set at daylight. Saw a steamer steering to S.W. at 1° . Saw an other steamer steering to N.E.

Latitude

Longitude

Bark "Etna Barker" Running through NE Trades

Monday July 5th

Begins with light trades from the S. d. Bark steering NE by N Employed fitting ship
Lat 1° 20' N Long

Tuesday July 6th

Begins with moderate trades from S. d. Bark steering NE by N with all sail set, wind veering from one point to another and clouds look rainy. Wet hold
Latitude 01. 10. N. Longitude 31° 35'

Wednesday July 7th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S. E. Bark steering N NE with all sail set, one sail in sight, at 3 P. M. wind shifted to East in a heavy shower of rain.

Thursday July 8th

Begins with a light breeze from S. E. Bark steering N NE, with all sail set. Caught a Porpoise at 11 P. M. Calm
Latitude 05. 25' North Longitude 31. 24'

Friday July 9th

Begins with a Calm. Bark heading to N. N. E. at 8 a. m. light air springing up from the N. d. and hauled to N. W. one sail in sight, found a place under the lower head knee where a great deal of water could run in stopped it as well as we could

Latitude 06. N Longitude 31. 13'

Barck "Abraham Barker" In the Atlantic

Saturday July 10th

Begins with a light breeze from S.W. Barck steering N. N.E. with all sail set. Employed Rattling Tonn and Main Rigging

Sunday July 11th

Begins with a light breeze from S.W. Barck steering N. N.E. with all sail set, saw Killen and a Black fish one sail in sight.

Latitude $08^{\circ}20'$ & Long $31^{\circ}09'$

Monday July 12th

Begin with a light breeze from S.W. Barck steering to N. N.E. with all sail set, saw several Sails Employed fitting Rigging

Tuesday July 13th

Begins with a light breeze from N. at sunset tacked ship, heaving N. W. by west, one sail in sight steering along with us,

Wednesday July 14th

Begins with light Trades from E. N. E. Barck steering N. by W. with all sail set. Capt Went on board of a French Barck, from Montevideo bound to Havre. Our Longitude agreed with his

Bark "Abraham Barker" In the North Atlantic

Thursday July 15th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the E. & Bark steering N by W with one sail in sight

Friday July 16th

Begins with a light breeze from E. & E. Bark steering to N. N. W. with all plain sails set. Employed fitting Rigging &c.

Saturday July 17th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the E. & Bark steering N by W. with all sail set, Steward was sent into the Forecastle, for stealthily entering the Capt's Stole Room while he and Mrs Potter, was asleep, and when asked why he went there was not able to give a satisfactory reason. He was confined in single Room from 2, until 8, A.M. James I Dower was taken into the Cabin as Steward

Sunday July 18th

Begins with a light breeze from E. & E. Bark steering N by W. with all plain sail set, Latitude 19.00 & Longitude 38.10 W

Monday July 19th

Begins with a light breeze from E. & E. Bark steering N by W. Employed fitting ship, Lowered three boats for Black fish struck and drew from one

Bark "Abraham Barker" of New Bedford

Tuesday July 20th

Begins with a light breeze from the E. N. E. Bark steering N by W with all plain sail set, Employed fitting ship

Wednesday July 21st

Begins with a brisk breeze from E. N. E. Bark heading N by W with all sail set. Employed fitting ship

Thursday July 22^d

Begins with a moderate breeze from the E. N. E. Bark heading N by W & N. N. W. Employed fitting ship

Friday July 23^d

Begins with light breeze from the E. d. Bark heading N by W with all plain sails set crew generally employed

Saturday July 24th

Begins with a light breeze from the E. d. Bark heading to the S. d. with all sail set. saw Porpoises

Sunday July 25th

Begins with a light breeze from the E. d. Bark heading to the S. d. with all sail set. Employed fitting Rigging &c

In the North Atlantic Ocean 1875

Monday July 26th

Antonia 28 Bbs
Begins with a fresh breeze from S.E. Back steering to N.N.E. with all sail set; at 9.30 Raised a shout at small sperm whales to windward. at 1.30 Lowered three boats in pursuit. at 2.30 three boats struck. L. Boat got stove in striking passed line to Bow Boat and the line parted at 5. took 2 whales to ship at sunset Everything ready for cutting
Latitude 30.40 N Longitude 44° 8' W

Tuesday July 27th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.E. at daylight Commenced cutting at 9.30 whal. in. made sail and steered to N.E. at 2. started fire. one sail in sight mid. part fine and pleasant Lat. 30

Wednesday July 28th

Begins with a light breeze from S.E. Boiling at 8.30 spoke ship, Young Phoenix of New Bedford. Luff and Master 3 weeks out Cleon bought from her the following Articles 2 1/2 3 Bbs Beef. 3 Bbs Flour. 1 Cord Firwood. and some boat boards at 2.30 finished boiling
Latitude 32.09 Long 42.56 W

Thursday July 29th

Begins with a light breeze from the E. Back steering to the N. a two sails in sight one of them the J. Phoenix

Bark Abm Barker of New Bedford

Friday July 30th

Begins with a
Calm. Bark heading various ways
Employed fitting Rigging &c Coopered oil

Saturday July 31st

Begins with a
light air from the Ed Bark heading W
Sd. stowed down the oil (28 Bbls)
between decks

Sunday Aug 1st

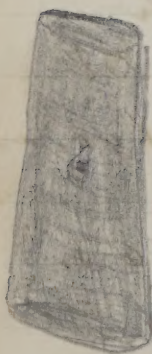
Begins with a light
air from NW Bark heading NE
one sail in sight

Monday Aug 2^d

Begins with a light breeze
from the NW Bark heading to NE with all
plain sail set. at 7.30 Raised a shoal of sperm
whales going slow into SE. at 8.30 lowered
four boats in pursuit at 12 m took 1 whale
to ship. got up cutting Secs and at sunset whale
in and cleared up and at 9.15 started fire.
spoke Sch Union of New Bedford Long Master
3 m or over 60 Bbls Sperm

Latitude 31.00. N Longitude 41° 30'

the Thimble 40 Bbls



Cruising for Sperm Whales On the Western Ground

Tuesday Aug 3^d

Fine pleasant weather
Employed boiling spoke and gamed with Sch.
Iron Brigier, of Provincetown. Roberts master. 40 men
out 380 Sperm 25. do Humpback, at 7 spoke and
came with Bark Spatzen of New Bedford
Tropp master 3 men out clear at 11.30 finished
boiling. Strong breeze from NW took in foretop sail

Wednesday Aug 4th

Begins with a strong breeze
from NW. Bark heading to the N and under
short sail the sails in sight. Engaged

Thursday Aug 5th

Begins with a fresh breeze
from NE. Bark steering into the N and saw
several whales, and one merchantman
at sunset layed to the N and took in sail
for the night

Thursday August 6th

Begins with a light
breeze from NE. Bark heading to the E. two
merchantmen in sight standing to the E
and one sail we called a whaler. Cooped and
stowed the last fair (42 Bbls) between decks

Saturday Aug 7th

Begins with a light breeze
from the NE. Bark standing to E. one sail
in sight. saw Porpoises and Squid

Bark "Abraham Barker" of New Bedford.

Sunday Aug 8th

Begins with a brisk breeze from N. N. W. Barque steering E. N. E. with all plain sail set saw a Whaling Sch. standing to the W. at sunset took in sail for the night

Latitude 33.27 N Longitude 41°30

Monday Aug 9th

Begins with a light breeze from the N. W. Bark heading to S. E. one sail in sight

Lat 35°16 N Long 40°53

Tuesday Aug 10th

Begins with a mod breeze from the E. d. Bark heading to S. E. at 9 30 a. m. tacked to N. N. W. several merchant ships in sight steering to S. E.

Wednesday Aug 11th

Begins with a Calm. and remained so through the 24 hours, one sail in sight heading to S. W.

Thursday Aug 12th

First part a light breeze sprung up from the W. d. Bark heading to the W. d. two sails in sight at sunset took in the light sails

Cruising On The Western Ground 1875

Friday Aug 13th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the N.W. with rain, at 9 wind hauled to the South and cleared up, set main top sail and steered to the West one sail in sight steering to the S.E. Caught a Porpoise
Latitude 38° 08' N Longitude 43° 57' W

Saturday Aug 14th

Begins with a calm mid part a strong breeze sprung up from the N.W. Bark heading to the W at sunset shortened sail to a close Reefed in topsail two merchant ships in sight
Latitude 36° 30' N Longitude 45° 23'

Sunday Aug 15th

Begins with a calm two sails in sight mid part a strong breeze sprung up from the N.W. Bark heading to N.N.E. saw two pieces of drift wood
Latitude 36° 30' N Longitude 46° 01' W

Monday Aug 16th

Begins with a brisk breeze from N.N.W. Bark steering N.N.E. with all sail set, two sails in sight, saw Albacore. Latitude 39° 00' N Longitude 46° 10'

Tuesday Aug 17th

Begins with a light breeze from the W.N.W. Bark steering N.N.E. three sails in sight, saw Dolphins and Albacore
Latitude 39° 40' N Longitude 46° 05'

Bark "Abraham Barker" of New Bedford.

Wednesday Aug 18th

Begins with a light air from the Ed. Bark steering N.W. at daylight luffed to N.N.W. one sail in sight Water Green. with strong tide Rips, saw a piece of an old wreck. Saw Finbacks & Porpoises & caught an Turtle

Latitude 40.30 N Longitude 45.4

Thursday 19th

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. Bark steering N.N.W. under short sail. Saw several Bails

Latitude 40.20 N Long 46.30

Friday Aug 20th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the Ed. Bark heading to the N.W. and steering various Courses. several sail in sight at sunset took in sail for the night steering N.N.W.

Saturday Aug 21st

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N.W. Bark steering to S.E. with all sail set, saw Grampuses, Dolphins and several sails Wet-Hold

Sunday Aug 22^d

Begins with a light breeze from the Ed. Bark heading to South East saw Porpoises, and several pieces of ~~wood~~

Cruising On The Western Ground, A. J. Potter, Master

Monday Aug 23^d

Begin with a fresh breeze from the N.E. Bark heading to the E., at 8.30. Saw a lone Spinn Whale going quick to windward lowered three boats in chase, did not get near him but once, he either saw or heard something and went of quick, ship signaled more whales to Leeward, went for them but without success

Latitude Longitude

Tuesday Aug 24th

Begin with a light breeze from the N.W. Bark steering to S.W. Saw Porpoises and Squid, several Merchant ships in sight

Wednesday Aug 25th

Begin with a calm several Merchant ships in sight, at 2 P.M. raised Breeches, 5 miles to windward lowered three boats, to go up and see what they were, soon made them out to be a shoal of large Spinn Whales, at 4 Bow Boat went on and missed, chased them until sundown and came on board. Saw several shoals of Blackfish and Porpoises, several Merchant ships in sight, Ignasius Cruz, Boatsteerer, went into the Forecastle, as he has proved himself on several occasions, incompetent to do his duty as Boatsteerer,

Bark "Chamham Barker" of New Bedford

Thursday Aug 26th

Begins with a light breeze from the S.W. Bark is Zaging around looking for Whales, saw several shoals of porpoises, and caught one, a number of merchant ships in sight, Manuel. de Penia (Sea) was taken into the steerage as Boutsteener

Friday Aug 27th

Begins with a fresh breeze from N.W. at daylight raised breeches a long way off to the Eastward, steered for them until 12 M but saw nothing more of them luffed to the N.N.W. Latter part rain with thunder and Lightning

Saturday Aug 28th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.W. Bark steering N.W. by N with all sail set mid and Latter parts blowing fresh

Sunday Aug 29th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. Bark steering N.W. by N at 9. passed a Whaling Bark. Several merchantmen in sight at 10 A.M. wind freshened into a heavy gale took in sail to a close reefed in top sail and luffed to the wind to W. at 6. made ship to S.W. at 8 wind hauled to N.W. and began to moderate some rain attending the squalls of wind

Cruising On the Western Ground, A S Potter Master

Monday Aug 30th

Begins with a light air from NW and a heavy swell a running set fore and mizen staysails, set up jib stay which we parted the day before

Tuesday Aug 31st

Begins with a light breeze from the W. d. Bk heading N. & N. N. W. with all plain sail set, Watches generally Employed George Macomber (Lds) was confined in single Irons for refusing to do duty, it seems that he had had some trouble with Mr Lee (2^d Mate) during the morning watch; after breakfast he came to the Capt with a complaint against Mr Lee, the Capt told him to stop on deck and when I ordered him to take a chisel and clean paint work he refused to do it by order of Captain he was confined in single Irons and put in the Run, Pick up a piece of ships joiner work, looked as though it had not been in the water but a short time. Saw one Merchantship standing to the E. d. Latitude $41^{\circ}15'$ Long $45^{\circ}00'$ W

Wednesday Aug Sept 1st

Begins with a brisk breeze from the W. d. Bk heading N. N. W. George Macomber was released from confinement upon the promise of doing his duty, at 9 raised a shoal of large sperm whales 9.30 lowered three boats in pursuit, at 12 M took one to ship up gear and commenced cutting at 7 head of and body in. Lay by the head through the night. wind from N. N. E.

Latitude $41^{\circ}35'$ Longitude $45^{\circ}30'$

Thomas Warren

Bark "Abraham Barker" of New Bedford,

Thursday Sept 2^d

Begins with a light breeze from NNE. at daylight Hooked on to the Head, 7.30 had it in. 9.30 started works several merchantmen in sight

Friday Sept 3^d

Begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. Bark heading to N.W. Baling at 1 P.M. raised a shoal of sperm whales going quick to windward. at 3.2 lowered three boats in pursuit but without success, at 4 lowered again for a lone whale. he was very irregular going different ways. and sometimes very quick and then slow could not strike him at 7 boats all on board. blowing just took in light sails and in 2. Rugs. at 1.30 a.m. finished baling.

Saturday Sept 4th

Begins with a light breeze from N.E. Bark steering to N.W. mid part wind from the E.d. Wet-Hold

Sunday Sept 5th

Begins with a light breeze from the E.d. Bark steering N.W. by W with all sail set Water Green. one sail in sight.

Saw Grampuses

Latitude 49.00 Longitude 49 22

Bound Home. Alden I Potter Master 1875

Monday Sept 6th

Begins with a light breeze from the S. d. Bark steering N. x W. a dense fog and water green Judge ourselves to be on the South end of the Grand Bank Employed stowing down oil. at 2 P. M. finished stowing 70 Bbls. took up the sheathing on deck. No Bbls.

Tuesday Sept 7th

Begins with a light breeze from the S. d. Bark steering N. x W. saw several sails, & one steamer. Crew generally Employed.

Wednesday Sept 8th

Begins with a light breeze from the S. d. Bark steering N. x W. one sail in sight latter part wind hauls to W. Bark heading S. W.
Latitude $43^{\circ} 20'$ N Longitude $57^{\circ} 50'$ W

Thursday Sept 9th

Begins with a brisk breeze from N. E. Bark steering N. W. mid part wind from N. x W. went around on Southern tack (S. W.) Several sails in sight, saw a large Bark rigged stem standing to N. x W. at 2 P. M. tacked to the N. W. at sunset secured ship again to S. W. Employed Railing down fore & main Rigging
Latitude $48^{\circ} 00'$ Longitude $55^{\circ} 04'$

Bark "Abraham Barker" of New Bedford,

Friday Sept 10th

Begins with a fresh breeze from N.W. Bark heading to the Wd. Several sail in sight. If stay parted, making the 5th time it has parted on the voyage. Spliced and set it up again

Saturday Sept 11th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the N.W. Bark steering N by S several sails in sight W. H. Hold.

Latitude $42^{\circ} 50'$ Longitude $56^{\circ} 49'$

Sunday Sept 12th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. Bark steering N.W. W. several sails and a stmr in sight. Saw large quantities of drift plank did not look as though they had been in the water long. at sunset wind died out to a calm Latitude $42^{\circ} 30'$ Longitude $59^{\circ} 42'$

Monday Sept 13th

Begins with a light air from the E. and gradually hauled to S.E. saw several sails, and a Bark Rigged Stmr. all hands employed taring down Rigging and Painting inside work

Latitude $42^{\circ} 22'$ Longitude $61^{\circ} 01'$

"Bound Home", Alden Potter Master

Tuesday Sept 14th

Begins with a light breeze from the E. & B. steering West with all sail set. Saw two Steamers bound to the E. & in the night. Latter part saw a Steamer & several sails bound W. & d. Employed Painting inside
Latitude 42.00, Longitude 62.50

Wednesday Sept 15th

Begins with a light breeze from the E. & B. steering West with all sail set. all Hands Employed Painting & fitting up. generally saw several sails steering to the W. & d.
Latitude 41.35 Longitude 64.35

Thursday Sept 16th

Begins with a light breeze from the N.E. B. steering West with all sail set. several sails in sight, heading to the W. & d. tore down try works sent down Cutty. Periwinkle. Gulp &c, water dark green.
Latitude 41.00 N Longitude 66.10 W

Friday Sept 17th

Begins with a brisk breeze from S.E. B. steering West with all sail set. at 9.30 wind from the West and breezing up. in double Reefs several sails in sight and 1 Steamer. Latter part blowing strong, Close Roped Toward
Latitude 40.43 Longitude 68.18

Bark "Abraham Barker" Bound Home, 1875

Sept 18th Saturday

Begins with a strong breeze from
N W Bark working to the W. under 2 Reefs
jib and Courses several sails and a storm
in sight. Water deep green. Sounded ~~found~~
no bottom at 45 fathoms Latitude $41^{\circ} 23'$
Long $68^{\circ} 20'$

Sept Sunday 19th

Begins with a light breeze
from the NNE Bark steering to NW. Latter part
fresh breeze from SE. steering N. & NW thick
and rainy. with a falling Barometer. Saw
5 Steamers steering to the E. at 2 rounded
and found bottom in 60 fathoms fine white sand
at 4 rounded again and found bottom in 50 fathoms
Latitude $40^{\circ} 14'$ Longitude $70^{\circ} 20'$

Sunday Sept 20 Begins with a light breeze
from NE. Bark heading to N NW with all
sail set, at 9.30 boarded Brig "Beaver" of
St Johns Wallace master, for N York
at 11.30 a light breeze springing up from SE
steered N. N. W. at 9.30 Raised Gay Head Light
ahead and steered for it, at 11.20 Pm wind
from the ENE made several tacks working
up for the light. Sounded every hour

Bark Abraham Barker Bound Home

Tuesday Sept 21st

Begins with a fresh breeze
from the E. d. Bark working up for the light
at daylight saw the Islands of St. Mansland
Gay Head, and Penikese, and commenced firing
the gun, at 6.40 Abrah Barker Seaman was wounded
in the arm by the explosion. Rushing of the Canon,
dressed the wound as well as we could, at 8.40 took a
dingy and Pilot, and set every thing, at 6. Came to anchor
just above Pelones Island, and secured to 15 fathoms
chain

"Flour"

May 1	16	2 Bags	Dec	8	2 Bags	June	4	2 Bgs cask 10
"	25	2 Bags cask 24	"	13	2 Bags	"	9	2 Bgs
"	31	2 Bags	"	18	1 Bag	"	15	2 Bags
June	7	2 Bags	"	21	2 Bags cask 17	"	20	2 Bgs
"	15	2 Bags	"	26	2 Bags	"	26	2 Bgs
"	22	2 Bags	Jan	1	2 Bags	July	1	2 Bgs
"	26	2 Bags	"	6	2 Bags	"	6	2 Bgs
July	1	2 Bags	"	11	2 Bags	"	11	2 Bgs
"	7	2 Bags	"	16	2 Bags	"	16	2 Bgs
"	13	2 Bags	"	22	2 Bags	"	22	2 Bgs
"	20	2 Bags cask 16	"	27	2 Bags	"	26	2 Bgs
"	25	2 Bags	"	31	20 Bgs sold	"	30	2 Bgs
"	31	2 Bags	"	31	1 Bag	Aug	3	2 Bgs
Aug	7	2 Bags	Feb	4	2 Bags	Sept	11	Cask 19 Bgs
"	10	2 Bags	"	12	2 Bgs cask 19	"	21	Cask 19
"	16	2 Bags	"	17	2 Bags			
2 "	20	2 Bags	"	24	2 Bags	June	9	1 Pipe 13 Bgs
"	26	2 Bags	"	29	2 Bags	August	20	1 Pipe
"	31	2 Bags	Mar	4	2 Bags			
Sept	8	2 Bags	"	9	2 Bags	Nov	9	1 Pipe 16 Bgs
"	16	2 Bags cask 16	"	15	2 Bags	May 1 received	60	Sacks
"	21	2 Bags	"	21	2 Bags	May	30	8 Bgs
"	27	2 Bags	"	26	2 Bags			
Oct	4	2 Bags	Apr	3	2 Bags			
"	10	2 Bags	"	7	1 Bag			
"	16	2 Bags	"	10	2 Bags cask 19			
"	21	2 Bags	"	16	2 Bags			
"	27	2 Bags	"	21	2 Bgs			
Nov	1	2 Bags	"	27	2 Bags			
"	6	2 Bags cask 19	May	2	2 Bags			
"	14	2 Bags	"	8	2 Bags			
"	21	2 Bags	"	13	2 Bags			
"	27	2 Bags	"	18	2 Bags			
Dec	2	2 Bags	"	23	2 Bags			
"	4	4 Sold at 80	"	28	2 Bags			

"y
Lower"

Beef

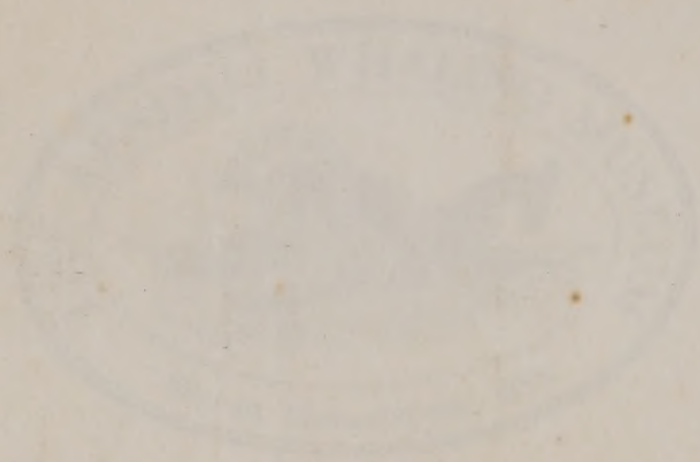
May	16 th	1 Bbl	5	March	1 Bbl	20	Jan	1 Corned
"	25 th	1 Bbl	13	"	1 Bbl	25	"	1 Cask 3 1/4 Bbl
June	8 th	1 Bbl	20	"	1 Bbl	27	Feb	1 3/4 3 1/4
"	22 nd	1 Bbl	"	27	1 Bbl	13	March	1 Bbl
"	29 th	1 Bbl	1	April	1 Bbl	29	"	1 Cask 3 1/2
July	6 th	1 Bbl	6	"	1 Bbl	5	May	1 Tierce
"	14 th	1 Bbl	12	"	1 Bbl	18	"	"
"	22 nd	1 Bbl	18	"	1 Bbl	7	June	1 Tierce
"	30 th	1 Bbl	25	"	1 Bbl	21	"	1 Tierce
Aug	7 th	1 Bbl Cask ^{4 1/2}	4	May	1 Bbl	7	July	1 Tierce
"	14 th	1 Bbl	11	"	1 Bbl	23	"	1 Tierce
"	22 nd	1 Bbl	15	"	1 Bbl	4	Aug	1 Tierce
"	30 th	1 Bbl	22	"	1 Bbl	16	"	1 "
Sept	8 th	1 Bbl	28	"	1 Bbl	1	Sept	1 "
"	16 th	1 1/2 Bbl Cask ^{4 1/2}	7	June	1 Bbl	14	"	1 " Mutton
"	27 th	1 1/4 Bbl	13	"	1 Bbl	28	Sept	1 " Mutton
Oct	7 th	1 3/4 Bbl	19	"	1 Bbl	7	Oct	1 " Beef
"	13 th	1 1/4 Bbl Cask ^{3 1/4}	26	"	1 Bbl	20	"	1 " Beef
"	24 th	1 1/4 Bbl	4	July	1 Bbl	2	Nov	1 " Mutton
"	28 th	1 Bbl	13	"	1 Bbl	19	Nov	1 Beef
Nov	6 th	1 Bbl	20	"	1 Bbl Cask	29	"	1 Beef "
"	18 th	1 Bbl	26	"	1 Bbl	15	Dec	1 Beef
"	24 th	1 Bbl	1	Aug	1 Bbl	29	Dec	1 Bbl
Dec	4 th	1 Bbl	6	"	1 Bbl	12	Jan	1 Beef
"	15 th	1 1/4 Bbl	11	"	1 Bbl	27	Jan	1 Beef
"	20 th	3 1/4 "	17	"	1 Cask 3 1/2			
"	24 th	1 1/2 Cask 5 Bbl	1	Sept	1 Cask 3 1/2	20	March	1 Bbl
Jan	3 rd	1 1/2 Bbl	22	"	" 4 Bbl			
"	10 th	2 Bbl	5	Oct	Cask 4 1/4		May 11 th	1 Recd 33 Tier
"	17 th	1 1/2 Bbl Cask 3 1/4	18	Nov	Cask 4 1/3	16	" 16 th	1 Tierce
"	24 th	1 1/2	13	Dec	1 Bbl Corned	9	June	1 "
Feb	1 st	1 1/2 Bbl Cask 3	18	"	1 Bbl Corned	22	"	1 "
"	8 th	1 Bbl	25	"	1 Bbl Corned	6	July	1 "
"	13 th	1 Bbl	2	Jan	1 Bbl Corned			
19	19 th	1 Bbl Cask 3 1/4	8	Jan	1 Bbl Corned	3	Aug	1 "
28	28 th	1 Bbl	15	Jan	1 Bbl Corned			

Beef

Aug	9	1 Tierce
"	19	1 Tierce
Sept	1	1 "
Sept	14	1 "
"	24	1 "
Oct	4	1 "
"	14	1 "
"	28	1 "
"	"	"
Nov	26	1 "
"	19	1 "
Dec	2	1 "
"	10	1 "
"	21	1 "
Dec	31 st	delivered.
3 Tierces of Beef to		
Bark "Coral" 8th		
Jan	11	1 Tierce
"	20	1 Tierce
Feb	6	1 Tierce
"	18	1 "
Mar	1	1 "
"	11	1 "
"	23	1 Tierce
"	27	1 Tierce
Apr	13	1 Tierce
May	5	1 Tierce
"	19	1 Tierce
June	5	1 Tierce
"	19	1 "
July	5	1 "
"	19	1 "
30	1	BW
15	1	Tierce
Aug	30	1 BW

"Pork"

May	16	1 Bbl	Aug	13	1 Bbl	Dec	2	1
June	8	1 Bbl	"	26	1 Cask	Dec 31 st	Received 1 Cask	
"	22	1 Bbl	Sept	1	1 Bbl	Pork from Bl Coral	4 3/4	Bbl
July	6	1 Bbl	"	11	1 Bbl	Jan	11	1 Bbl
"	16	1 Bbl	"	23	1 Bbl	"	20	1 "
"	26	1 Bbl	"	28	1 "	Feb	16	1 "
Aug	3	1 Bbl	Oct	7	1 "	March	1	1
"	20	1 Bbl	"	20	1 "	"	13	1 Cask 4 Bbl
Sept	2	1 Bbl	Nov	2	1 "	May	10 th	1 Cask 3 2/3 Bbl
"	16	1 Bbl	"	7	1 Cask 3 1/4	"	19	30 pieces
Oct	13	1 Bbl Cask 3 1/4	Nov	19	1 Bbl	June	12	1 Cask
"	28	1 Bbl	"	29	1 Bbl			
Nov	21	1 Bbl	Dec	10	1 Bbl			
Feb	19	1 Bbl Cask 3 1/4	"	24	Cask			
March	22	1 Bbl	Jan	7	1 Bbl			
April	9	1 Bbl	"	17	1 Bbl			
May	17	1 1/4 Bbl	"	27	1 Cask			
June	18	1 Bbl						
Aug	17	1 Bbl	March	27	1 Bbl			
Sept	11	1 Bbl						
"	24	1 Bbl	May	16	1 Bbl			
Nov	15	1 Bbl	June	9	1 Bbl			
Dec	13	1 Bbl	"	22	Cask			
Jan	20	1 Bbl	July	6	1 Bbl			
Feb	27	1 Bbl						
March	13	1 Bbl	Aug	2	1 Cask			
April	25	1 Cask 3 1/2	"	17	1 "			
May	5	1 Cask 4 1/2	"	26	1 "			
"	19	1	Sept	1	1 "			
"	30	1	"	14	1 "			
June	11	1	"	17	1 "			
"	21	1 1/2	Oct	4	1 "			
July	7	1 Cask	"	14	1			
"	18	"	Nov	22	1			
Aug	4	"	Nov	13	1			



On the Starboard Side of the Hold there is water stowed on
2 Cask Molls and 8 do Pork
On Port side water stowed on two cask Pork & 2 Molls



